SoftBank 831P

User Guide



Introduction

Thank you for purchasing SoftBank 831P.

- For proper handset use, read First Step Guide and User Guide (this manual).
- Accessible services may vary by service area, subscription, etc.

SoftBank 831P is compatible with both 3G and GSM network technologies.

Note

- Unauthorized copying of any part of this manual is prohibited.
- Manual content is subject to change without prior notice.

Function/Service	K	Index	Ľ ₹P.16-24
Name Search		Contents	Ľ ₹P.vi
Ohio ativo Coorah	k	Objective Search	⊈ P.ii
Objective Search	7	Index	Ľ ₹P.16-24
From this or Co	K	Overview	Ľ ≇P.iv
Function Search		Contents	⊈ P.vi
Using	K	Function List	Ľ ₹P.16-2
Your Handset	7	Display	Ľ ₹P.1-8
Manual	K	Contents	⊈ P.vi
Organization		Section Contents	Chapter Top Pages
Solving	K	Troubleshooting	⊈ P.16-8

Getting Started	1
Call	2
Text Entry	3
Phone Book	4
Digital TV	5
Camera	6
Entertainment	7
Managing Files	8
Connectivity	9
Handset Security	10
Tools	11
Messaging	12
Internet	13
S! Appli	14
Settings	15
Appendix	16

Confirming & Using My Number & My Mail Address

My Phone Number

Confirm your phone number on 831P in Standby without navigating menus.

My Number: 🗗 P.1-27

My Mail Address

Customized address may reduce spam.

Customizing Handset Address:
☐ P.12-3

Customizing 831P Settings

Setting Ringtones

Set Chaku-Uta[®], Chaku-Uta Full[®] or Ringtone Flash[®] files as ringtones.

Ringtones: P.15-2

Downloading Tunes & Tones

Download music (Chaku-Uta®/ Chaku-Uta Full®) files from mobile websites.

Downloading Music: ☐ P.7-5

Mastering Basics

Learning Your Handset

Learn key assignments, and navigate menus to select & execute functions.

Handset Menus: ☐ P.1-19 Parts & Functions: ☐ P.1-4

Making Mobile Calls

Use voice telephony or enjoy video telephony with compatible mobiles.

Voice Calls: ☐ P.2-2 Video Calls: ☐ P.2-6

Fun Stuff

Watching One Seg Digital TV

Enjoy One Seg digital TV. Set channels in advance to view shows.



Digital TV: 🗗 P.5-1

Media Player

Download music/video files from websites via Media Player directly.



Media Player: 🗗 P.7-4

Sending Your Contact Info

Save mail address and other details: send to compatible devices wirelessly.

Account Details: P.4-13

Messaging Multiple Recipients

Enter multiple mail addresses/numbers to send a message to all at one time.

Sending Messages: F.12-4 Adding/Editing Addresses: P.12-9

Sending Files Wirelessly

Send files or your own mail address saved in Account Details via Infrared transmission to other compatible devices.

Infrared: P.4-13

Customizing Standby Display

Add wallpaper, set clock size/position or set calendar to appear in Standby.

Wallpaper: 🗗 P.8-9 Display: 1 P.15-4

Customizing User Interface

Download applications that mimic the interface design of previously used handsets.

S! Familiar Usability: Fp.1-21

Using Shortcuts to Functions

Access shortcuts to frequently used functions in Standby.

Standby Window: P.1-18

Mastering Text Entry Methods

Enter text for Messaging functions or to add/edit Phone Book entry items.

Text Entry: ☐ P.3-1

Using Messaging Services

Send both short or long text messages. Attach image/sound files, etc. to S! Mail.

Messaging: P.12-2 Feeling Mail: P.12-5 Graphic Mail: P.12-6

Accessing the Mobile Internet

Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Keitai to browse sites or download files.

Yahoo! Keitai: 2 P.13-2

Camera & Video Camera

Pictures: P.6-5

Videos: ☐ P.6-6



Download and install

S! Appli Games via Yahoo! Keitai.

S! Appli: 1 P.14-1

Playing Games

S! Quick News: ☐ P.7-2

Getting News (Japanese)

Set up S! Quick News to view a variety of information contents.

Digital TV Simple Mode Enjoy One Seg digital TV programs and video on wide horizontal screen. Use simplified menus limiting to only basic functions. 831P Features **□**P.5-1 **□**P.1-24 Yahoo! Keitai **Graphic Mail** Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Create HTML messages: select font SoftBank Mobile Keitai to browse sites or download files. color/size, background; insert images. **Features ₽**P.12-6 **□**P.13-2 Phone Book/ Camera/Video S! Addressbook Back-up Capture still images or record video clips with approximately two mega Save Phone Book entries: back up **Useful Features** handset entries on Server, etc. pixel camera. **₽** P.4-1, P.4-11 **1** P.6-5, P.6-6 PC Site Browser Data Back-up/Management Transfer data between handset and PC View PC-based websites on 831P. PC-related for back-up and editing. **Functions ⊈**P.9-5 P.13-5

View Blind

831P protects private information from prying eyes.

□P.1-27

One Touch Site Button

Press One Touch Site Button to access preset websites. In addition, add frequently used bookmarks to One Touch Site Button.

1 P.1-22

3G High Speed

831P supports HSDPA (High Speed Downlink Packet Access) that provides high-speed web browsing and downloads of music or video clips.

S! Familiar Usability

Download applications that install previously used handset model interfaces.

௴ P.1-21

S! Information Channel/ Weather (Japanese)

Subscribe to content and periodically receive update information. Set Weather Indicator to check weather forecast in Standby.

⊈ P.7-13

S! Quick News (Japanese)

Add news headlines, weather forecasts, etc. via S! Quick News List to scroll across Standby Window.

₫ P.7-2

Calendar & Alarm

Add events by time/date and set Event Alarms to help manage your schedule.

□ P.11-2, P.11-6

Media Player

Play 831P/microSD Card music/video files; stream media via Yahoo! Keitai.

௴P.7-4



Voice Recorder

Record your voice to set as ringtone, etc.

௴ P.11-9

Memory Card

Extend 831P internal memory or back-up handset files, etc.



₽P.8-14

Contents

Contents	vi
Package Contents	viii
Using This Manual	viii
Safety Precautions	xii
Handling Precautions	
Copyrights and Others	.xxiii
Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)	

1.Getting Started

USIM Card	1-2
Parts & Functions	1-4
About Battery	1-11
Handset Power On/Off	1-15
Manner Mode	1-16
Standby Options	1-17
Handset Menus	1-19
S! Familiar Usability	1-21
One Touch Site Button	1-22
Private Menu	1-23
Simple Mode	1-24
Passwords	
View Blind	1-27
My Number	1-27

2.Call

Making/Answering Voice Calls	2-2
Making/Answering Video Calls	2-!
nternational Calls	2-
Engaged Call Functions	2-9
Call Log	2-10
Answer Phone	
Optional Services	2-13

3.Text Entry

Text Entry	3-2
Entering Text	
Conversion Methods (Japanese)	
Editing Text	
User's Dictionary	

4.Phone Book

Overview	4-2
Saving to Phone Book	
Searching/Using Phone Book	4-6
Managing Phone Book	4-9
S! Addressbook Back-up	4-11
Account Details	4-13

5.Digital TV

Basics	5-
nitial Setup	5-
Vatching TV	
V Links (Japanese)	5-

6.Camera

Before Using Camera	6-2
ictures/Videos	
iewing Saved Images	6-9
/lagnifying Loupe	6-10

7.Entertainment

5! Quick News (Japanese)	7-2
Media Player	
Downloading Music/Video	
Jsing Media Player	7-6
E-Books (Japanese)	7-12
5! Information Channel/Weather	
(Japanese)	7-13
5! Loop (Japanese)	7-15

8.Managing Files

Data Folder	8-2
Opening Files	
Jsing/Editing Files	8-9
Managing Folders & Files	
Memory Card	
•	

9.Connectivity

nfrared	9-2
oftBank Utility Software (Japanese)	9-5
JSB (Japanese)	9-5
ocation Settings	9-6

10.Handset Security
Changing Phone Password10-2Security Functions10-2Reject Incoming Calls10-5Secret Mode Setting10-6Reset10-6
11.Tools
Calendar 11-2 Alarms 11-6 Calculator 11-7 Notepad 11-8 Voice Recorder 11-9 Bar Code Reader 11-9
12.Messaging
Basics
13.Internet
Getting Started 13-2 Using Yahoo! Keitai 13-3 Using PC Site Browser 13-5 Basic Operations 13-6 Using Information 13-8 Option Menu Items 13-13

14.S! Appli	
Before Using S! Appli Using S! Appli	14-2 14-3
15.Settings	
Sound & Vibration Display Keypad Manner Mode Settings. Date & Time Call Settings Notification Light Phone Book Video Call Digital TV S! Quick News Messaging Internet S! Appli	15-4 15-5 15-6 15-7 15-8 15-11 15-12 15-13 15-14 15-15

16.Appendix	
Function List	16-2
Troubleshooting	16-8
Software Update	16-10
Key Assignments	16-13
Symbol List	16-15
Character Code List	16-16
Weather Indicator List	16-21
Memory List	16-22
Specifications	16-23
Index	16-24
Warranty & Service	16-31
Customer Service	16-32

Package Contents

☐ Handset (831P)



☐ Battery (PMBAK1)



□ User Guide (Japanese)

Note

- Use SoftBank specified AC Charger (sold separately) to charge battery.
- For more information about AC Charger and accessories, please contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐ P.16-32).
- Optional battery is available for separate purchase.
- 831P accepts microSD Card (not included). Purchase microSD Card to use related functions (☐ P.8-14).

Using This Manual

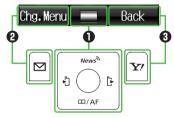
Screenshots

Before reading this manual, make a note of the following:

- In this manual, SoftBank 831P User Guide, SoftBank 831P is abbreviated as 831P.
- "microSD Card" is referred to as "Memory Card" in this manual.
- Handset operations and screenshots are based on theme color *Black* (→ P.15-4).
- Sample screenshots, etc. are provided for reference only. Actual handset windows, menus, etc. may differ in appearance.
- Key icons use simplified labels.
- Most operation descriptions begin in Standby.
- Pressing a key for more than one second is described as "Press and hold."

Manual Symbols

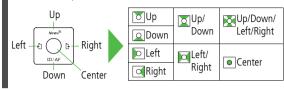
Press the corresponding key to execute the function or operation indicated at the bottom of Display.



^{*} Softkey labels vary by menu.

Multi Selector (1)

Use Multi Selector to select items, navigate menus, etc. In this manual, Multi Selector operations are indicated as shown below.



Softkeys (@@)

In this manual, Softkey operations are indicated as shown below.

Example 2 3: ☐ [Chg.Menu], [Y/ [Back]

[Chg.Menu] and [Back] are Softkey label examples;
 Softkey labels vary by menu.

Japanese Functions & Services

When "(Japanese)" appears in a title, Japanese ability is required to use full range of the function or service.

Operation Descriptions

• Following are examples of operation descriptions. Please note, actual operations may differ.

Basic Operations

Operations are expressed as shown here.



▲ Menu Selection

- Press in Standby to open Main Menu.
- ② Use to highlight **Phone Book**; then press .
- ❸ Use to highlight Group;
- then press .

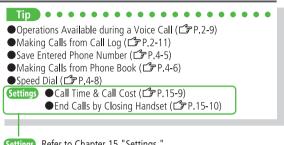
= Steps

- Use to highlight a group.
- Press

 ☐ [Menul.
- 1 Use to highlight Rename; then press .
- 4 Enter a Group name.

Advanced Operations

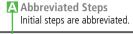
For advanced features and settings, go to pages indicated under Tip.



Refer to Chapter 15 "Settings."

Advanced Descriptions

For advanced settings (Chapter 15), initial operations may be abbreviated or omitted.





> Follow the steps below



Steps

Follow these steps after Abbreviated Steps.

Mail & Web Extensions

In text entry window (in alphanumerics mode), → Select an extension

Omitted Steps

Initial steps are omitted. Start operations from specified window.

Safety Precautions

- Before use, read these safety precautions carefully and use your handset properly. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- ■These safety precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.
- SoftBank is not liable for any damages resulting from use of this product.
- ■These symbols indicate exposure levels to bodily harm from failure to observe cautions or improper usage.

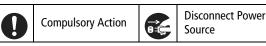
 Make sure to understand these symbols and precautions before reading this manual.

<u> </u>	Danger	Great risk of death or serious injury from improper use
Ŵ	Warning	Risk of death or serious injury from improper use
Ŵ	Caution	Risk of injury or damage to property from improper use

■ Symbol Explanations

Make sure to understand these symbols and precautions before reading this manual.

(0	Prohibited Action	Avoid Moisture
(2	Disassembly Prohibited	Always Dry Hands First



Handset, Battery, USIM Card, Charger (sold separately) & Memory Card (not included)





Do not use or leave handset or related hardware in locations subject to high temperatures, such as near an open flame/heater, in sunlight or inside a car on an extremely hot day.

Do not charge, leave, use, or be carrying handset or related hardware in a warm place or where heat collects, such as under a kotatsu (blanketed warming table) or electric blanket, next to a kairo (worn warming patch), etc.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode, or ignite. Handset or related hardware may deform or malfunction. Part of the casing may also become hot and cause burns.



Do not use excessive force to attach battery or connect charger to handset. Battery or connector may be the wrong way around.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not disassemble, modify or solder handset. May cause accidents such as fire, bodily injury, electric shock or equipment malfunction. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire. Modifying handset is a violation of Radio Law and subject to prosecution.



Do not get handset, battery and charger wet. If handset, battery or charger is left wet or battery is charged after exposure to liquids such as water or pet urine, overheating, electric shock, fire, injury or malfunction may occur.

Be mindful of location when using handset, battery and charger. Handle with care.



Use specified battery, charger (sold separately) and holder (not included).

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and charger may overheat, catch fire or cause malfunction.



Warning



Do not place handset, battery or charger inside cooking appliances, such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers, or on IH cooking heaters.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and handset and charger may overheat, emit smoke, catch fire or cause malfunction



Do not drop, throw or otherwise subject to strong force or impacts.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode, catch fire, or cause electric shock or damage to handset.



Do not allow liquids (water, pet urine, etc.) or conductive objects (pencil leads, metal pieces, necklaces, hair pins, etc.) to contact charger terminals, external port terminals or Memory Card slot.

May cause fire or malfunction triggered by short-circuit.



Keep handset off and charger disconnected near propane gas, in filling stations or places where flammable gas is generated.

Handset use in such areas may lead to fire.



If handset, battery or charger emits an unusual sound, smoke or odor, perform following steps:

- 1. Unplug charger from outlet.
- 2. Turn off handset.
- 3. Remove battery. (Take care to avoid burns or injuries.) May cause fire or electric shock.



Caution



Do not place handset, battery or charger on an unstable surface.

May fall, causing injury or malfunction. Take extra precautions while vibration alert is active or during charging.



Keep handset out of the reach of young children. May result in accidental ingestion or bodily injury.



If for use by child, guardian should teach proper handling and ensure handset is used as directed. May result in bodily injury.

Battery



See battery label to confirm battery type.

Label	Battery Type
Li-ion 00	Lithium-ion



Do not throw battery into fire.
Battery may leak, explode or catch fire.



Do not pierce battery with a nail or other sharp object, hit it with a hammer, step on it, or subject it to strong shocks.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not touch terminals with metallic objects or carry/ store battery with conductive objects (pencil leads, metal pieces, necklaces, hair pins, etc.). Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid gets into eyes, do not rub; flush with clean water and see a doctor immediately. Failure to do so may cause blindness.

∕<u>!</u>\ Wa

Warning



If battery fluid comes into contact with your skin or clothing, stop using handset immediately and rinse it off with clean water.

Battery fluid is harmful to your skin.



If battery does not charge after specified time, stop charging.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery emits an unusual odor, overheats, discolors or deforms, immediately remove battery and move it away as far as possible from any flame or fire. Take care to avoid burns or injuries.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Caution



Do not dispose of battery with ordinary refuse. Place tape over the terminals to insulate battery, and take it to a SoftBank retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area. Comply with local waste disposal regulations for recycling.

Handset



Warning



Do not use handset while driving a vehicle.

Doing so may interfere with safe driving and cause an accident. Stop your vehicle to park in a safe place before using handset. Drivers using handsets while driving are subject to prosecution.



Do not aim the infrared port at eyes when using infrared communication.

Doing so may affect eyes.



Turn off handset near high-precision electronic devices or devices using weak electronic signals.

Handset may cause these devices to malfunction.
*Electronic devices that may be affected: Hearing aids, implantable cardiac pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, other medical electronic devices, fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices.



Turn off handset aboard aircraft.

Handset signal may interfere with aircraft operation. When in-flight handset use is permitted, follow airline instructions for proper use.



If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as Vibration or Ringer Volume for incoming transmissions.

May affect heart.



In a thunderstorm, immediately turn off handset and seek shelter.

There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.



Caution



Do not place a magnetic card near or in handset. The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floppy disks, etc. may be erased.

K	\mathcal{L}
C	У

Do not swing handset by its strap, etc.

Handset may strike you or others, or strap may be broken resulting in injury or damage to handset or other property.



Do not place your ear too close to the speaker while ringer sounds or sound files play.

May impair hearing.



Do not use One-push Open button to open handset near your or another person's face.

Handset may cause accident and injury.



If handset affects car electronics, stop use.

Handset use may affect electronics in some models. In this case, stop use; could impede safe driving.



Handset may become hot while used in a hot environment.

Avoid prolonged skin contact that may result in burns.



Avoid closing handset on fingers or objects when opening it.

May result in injury or damage to display.



Watch TV with adequate lighting and distance from Display.

May damage eyesight.



Do not turn up the volume unnecessarily high when using earphones.

Using earphones with volume turned up for an extended period may impair hearing or injure ears.



If skin abnormality occurs, immediately stop use and seek medical treatment.

Handset contains metals. Handset use may cause itching, rashes, eczema or other symptoms depending on the user's physical condition.

	Parts	Materials/Surface Finish
Outer case	Main Display side, External Display side, Battery side, Battery Cover	PC+ABS resin/ Acrylic UV cured coating
	Keypad side	PC resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
Main Display Panel		Base: PC resin Surface: Acrylic resin/Hard coating
External Display panel		Acrylic resin/Hard coating
Camera Panel		Acrylic resin/Hard coating
Keypad side		Keys: PC resin Panel: PET resin
External Port cover		Elastomer resin
Memory Card Slot cover		PC resin, Elastomer resin/ Acrylic UV cured coating
One-push Open Button		PC resin
One-push Open Button (Metal part)		Aluminium/ Alumite treatment

Parts		Materials/Surface Finish	
Side Key		PET resin/ Evaporated aluminum coating, Acrylic UV cured coating	
Charging	Resin Part	PPS resin	
Terminals	Metal parts	Phosphor bronze/ Gold plating on nickel plating	
Stop pads		Urethane resin	
Screws (Battery compartment)		Aluminium killed steel/ Nickel plating	
Battery compartment		Stainless	
Pattoni	Resin Part	PPS resin	
terminals Metal parts	Beryllium copper/ Gold plating on nickel plating		
Battery	Battery	PC resin (Label: PET resin)	
	Terminals	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy/ Gold plating on nickel plating	

Charger (sold separately)



Warning



Do not cover or wrap charger during charging. May cause overheating, fire or malfunction.



Always use the specified power supply/voltage.
Using incorrect voltage may cause fire or malfunction.
AC Charger: AC100V-240V (household AC outlet only)
In-Car Charger: DC12V, 24V (vehicles with a negative earth only)



Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative (-) earth. Do not use In-Car Charger if vehicle has a positive (+) earth.

May cause fire.



Do not use charger in thunderstorms. There is a risk of suffering electric shock.



Do not handle charger with wet hands. May cause electric shock or malfunction.



If In-Car Charger fuse blows, always replace it with specified fuse.

Using the incorrect fuse may cause fire or malfunction. Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.



If dust accumulates on plug, unplug charger and wipe with a dry cloth.

May cause fire.



When plugging charger into outlet, keep conductive materials (pencil lead, metal parts, necklaces, hair pins, etc.) away from Desktop Holder terminals or charger plug/terminals and plug charger firmly into outlet.

May cause electric shock, short-circuit or fire.



Unplug AC Charger during periods of disuse. May cause electric shock, fire or malfunction.



If liquid such as water or pet urine get into charger, unplug it immediately.

May cause electric shock, smoke emission or fire.



Caution



Pull charger (not cord) to unplug charger.
Pulling on the cord may damage the cord and cause electric shock or fire.



Always unplug charger before cleaning it. May result in electric shock.

Near Electronic Medical Equipment



Warning

This section is based on "Guidelines on the Use of Radio Communications Equipment such as Cellular Telephones and Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" (Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference, April 1997) and "Report of Investigation of the Effects of Radio Waves on Medical Equipment, etc." (Association of Radio Industries and Businesses, March 2001).



If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, keep handset more than 22 cm away from the implant at all times. Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



Persons using electronic medical equipment outside medical facilities should consult the vendor about possible radio wave effects.

Handset radio waves may affect electronic medical equipment operations.



Observe the following in medical facilities. Handset radio waves may affect electronic medical equipment.

- Do not take handset into operating rooms, Intensive Care Units or Coronary Care Units.
- Turn off handset inside hospital wards. If auto power-on functions such as Alarm are set, deactivate settings then turn off handset.
- Turn off handset even outside hospital wards (in hospital lobbies, etc.); electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby.
- Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.



Turn off handset in crowded places such as rush hour trains; implantable cardiac pacemakers or cardioverter defibrillators may be in use nearby. If auto power-on functions such as Alarm are set, deactivate settings then turn off handset.

Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.

Handling Precautions

General Notes

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/ alteration/repair of handset/Memory Card information (Phone Book entries, image/sound files, etc.). Back-up important information.
- Handset transmissions may be disrupted inside buildings, tunnels or underground, or when moving into/out of such places.
- Use handset without disturbing others.
- Handsets are radios as stipulated by the Radio Law. Under the Radio Law, handsets must be submitted for inspection upon request.
- Handset use near landlines, TVs or radios may cause interference.
- Read Memory Card manual beforehand for proper use.
- Beware of eavesdropping.

Digital signals reduce interception, however transmissions may be overheard. Deliberate/accidental interception of communications constitutes eavesdropping.

"eavesdropping" means radio communication is received by another receiver deliberately or accidentally.

Electromagnetic Waves

 For body worn operation, this mobile phone has been tested and meets RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory containing no metal and positioning the handset a minimum 15mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with RF exposure guidelines.

FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
 Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
 - (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received
 - (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC RF Exposure Information

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.

The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organizations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6W/kg. The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g. at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model.

The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 0.379 W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user guide, is 0.318 W/kg.

Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly.

The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided. The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorization for this model handset with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of http://www.fcc.gov/oet/ea/ after searching on FCC ID UCE208008A. Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates (SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) website at http://www.phonefacts.net.

European RF Exposure Information

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 0.504 W/kg*. As mobile devices offer a range of functions, they can be used in other positions, such as on the body as described in this user guide **. In this case, the highest tested SAR value is 0.925 W/kg. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network. The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head and body.

Declaration of Conformity

C€0168

We, Panasonic Mobile Communications Development of Europe Ltd., declare that SoftBank 831P conforms with the essential and other relevant requirements of the directive 1999/5/EC. A declaration of conformity to this effect can be found at http://panasonic.co.jp/pmc/products/en/support/index.html

- This product is only intended for sale in Japan.
- Compliance to the European RTTE directive applies to: SoftBank 831P handset, Battery (PMBAK1) and AC Charger (SoftBank ZTDAA1).

Handset Care

- 831P is not waterproof. Avoid exposure to liquids and high humidity.
 - Do not expose handset to precipitation.
 - Air conditioned air may condense causing corrosion.
 - Do not put handset in damp places like bathrooms.
 - On the beach, keep handset away from sun and surf.
 - Perspiration in handset may cause malfunction.
- If handset is left with no battery or an exhausted one, data may be altered/lost. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.

^{*}The tests are carried out in accordance with international quidelines for testing.

^{**} Please see Electromagnetic Waves on page xx for important notes regarding body worn operation.

- Use handset within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%. Avoid extreme temperatures/direct sunlight.
- Handset may become warm during use or charging. This is not malfunction.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may damage color filter and affect image color.
- Soiled terminals may cause poor connection. If the terminals are dirty, use a dry cloth or cotton swab to wipe them clean.
- Clean handset with dry, soft cloth. Using alcohol, thinner, etc. may damage it.
- Avoid forceful rubbing or scratching handset displays.
- Do not subject handset to excessive force.
 - Do not sit down with handset in a back pocket.
 - Do not place heavy objects on handset in a bag.
- Do not remove nameplate from handset; doing so invalidates warranty.
- Always turn off handset before removing battery. If battery is removed while saving or sending mail, data may be altered or lost.
- LCD is manufactured with high precision technology, however, some pixels may appear darker/brighter.
- Connect only specified products to External Port.
- While walking, moderate headphone volume to make sounds around you audible and help avoid accidents.
- When holding handset in use, do not cover Speaker.

Function Usage Limits

These functions are disabled after handset replacement/upgrade or service cancellation: Camera; Digital TV; Media Player; S! Appli.

After a period of disuse, these functions may become unusable.

Mobile Camera

- Be sure to observe proper etiquette when using the camera.
- Do not expose the camera lens to direct sunlight.
 Concentrated sunlight through the lens may cause the handset to malfunction.
- Be sure to try taking and previewing pictures before using the camera on important occasions like wedding ceremonies.
- Do not commercially use or transfer pictures taken with the camera without the permission of the copyright holder (photographer), except for personal use.
- Do not use the camera in locations where taking photos and recording videos are prohibited.

Copyrights and Others

Right of Portrait

Portrait right is the right of an individual to refuse to be photographed by others and protects from the unauthorized publication or use of an individual's photograph by others. Right of personality is a portrait right applicable to all citizens and right of publicity is a portrait right (property right) designed to protect celebrities' interests. Be careful when taking pictures with the handset camera. Photographing, publicizing and distributing photographs of citizens and celebrities without permission are illegal.

Copyrights

Sounds, images, computer programs, databases, other copyrighted materials, their respective works and copyright holders are protected by copyright laws. Duplicated materials are limited to private use only. If duplications (including conversion of data types), modifications, transfer of duplicates or distribution on networks are made without permission of copyright holders, this constitutes "Literary Piracy" and "Infringement of Copyright Holder Rights" and a criminal action for reparations and criminal punishment may be filed. If duplicates are made using handset, please observe the copyright laws. Materials captured with handset camera are also subject to the above.

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license and AVC patent portfolio license for the personal and non-commercial use of a consumer to

(i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard and AVC Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC Video") and/or

(ii) decode MPEG-4/AVC Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC video.

No license is granted or implied for any other use.

Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See http://www.mpegla.com.

Java and all Java based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.



Aplix, microJBlend and JBlend, and all Aplix-or JBlend-related trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in the U.S., Japan and other countries.

BookSurfing $^{\hbox{\scriptsize @}}$ is a registered trademark of CELSYS Inc., Voyager Japan, Inc. and INFOCITY Inc.

QR Code is a registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED.



microSD Logo is a trademark.

Chaku-Uta[®] and Chaku-Uta Full[®] are registered trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.

Licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following United States Patents and/or their counterparts in other nations; 4,901,307 5,490,165 5,056,109 5,504,773 5,101,501 5,506,865 5,109,390 5,511,073 5,228,054 5,535,239 5,267,261 5,544,196 5,267,262 5,568,483 5,337,338 5,600,754 5,414,796 5,657,420 5,416,797 5,659,569 5,710,784 5,778,338

Powered by MascotCapsule®

MascotCapsule[®] is a registered trademark of HI CORPORATION © 2009 HI CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved.





This product contains NetFront Mobile Client Suite of ACCESS CO., LTD. ACCESS and NetFront are trademarks or registered trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and other countries.

© 2008 ACCESS CO., LTD. All rights reserved.

This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.



This product contains Adobe® Flash® Lite™ Player under license from Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Copyright© 1996-2008 Adobe Macromedia Software LLC. All rights reserved.

Adobe, Flash and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

"SOFTBANK," SOFTBANK's equivalent in Japanese, and the SOFTBANK logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK CORP. in Japan and in other countries.

S! Appli, Input Memory, S! Mail, Graphic Mail, Feeling Mail, S! Loop, PC Site Browser, Familiar Usability and 3G HighSpeed are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

Yahoo! and the "Yahoo!" or "Y!" logos are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Yahoo! Inc. in the US.

This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.

Other company and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The software contained in 831P is copyrighted material; copyright, moral right and other related rights are protected by copyright laws. Do not copy, modify, alter, disassemble, decompile or reverse-engineer the software, and do not separate it from hardware in whole or part.

"One-push Open™" is a trademark of Panasonic Corporation.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

831P meets the government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.

These requirements are based on scientific basis to assure that radio waves emitted from mobile phones and other handheld wireless devices do not affect human health. They require that the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), which is the unit of measurement for the amount of radiofrequency absorbed by the head, shall not exceed 2 W/kg*. This limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age or health, and meets the international standard set by International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in cooperation with World Health Organization (WHO).

The highest SAR value for 831P is 0.504 W/kg. Tests for SAR are conducted with handset transmitting at its highest certified power level, and follow the testing methods set by the government. While there may be differences between the SAR levels for various handsets, they all meet the governmental requirements for safe exposure. The actual SAR level of the handset while operating can be well below the highest value. This is because the handset is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the Network.

Additional information on SAR can be obtained on the following Websites:

Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (Protection from Radio Wave Environment)
http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ele/index.htm
Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB)
http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (Japanese only)

^{*} Requirements are stipulated in Radio Law (Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment, Article 14-2).

Getting Started 1

HCIM Card	1.2
USIM Card	
About USIM Card	
USIM Card Installation	1-3
USIM PINs	1-3
Parts & Functions	1-4
Handset	1-4
One-push Open Button	1-6
Key Operations in Standby	
Display	
About Battery	
Before Charging	
Battery Installation	
Charging Battery	
Handset Power On/Off	
Manner Mode	1-16
Minding Mobile Manners	
Manner-related Features	
Activating Manner Mode	
Activating Emission OFF Mode	
Activating Drive Mode	
3	
Standby Options	
Information Window	
Standby Window	1-18

Handset Menus1-19
Main Menu 1-19
Menu Numbers 1-20
S! Familiar Usability1-21
One Touch Site Button1-22
Using One Touch Site Button
Adding Websites1-23
Private Menu1-23
Opening Private Menu 1-23
Customizing Private Menu
Simple Mode1-24
Activating Simple Mode 1-25
Simple Mode Menu1-25
Passwords1-26
Phone Password 1-26
Center Access Code
Call Barring Password 1-26
View Blind1-27
My Number1-27

USIM Card

About USIM Card

Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) Card is an IC card containing customer and authentication information, including handset number, and limited Phone Book entry and SMS message storage. USIM must be inserted to use 831P or Network services (calling, messaging, Internet, etc.). Turn handset off before inserting/removing USIM Card.

USIM Card



- Insert USIM Card into other compatible SoftBank handset to use information saved on USIM Card.
- Use SoftBank specified USIM Card only; non-specified USIM Cards may not function properly.
- Do not insert USIM Card into other IC card devices. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Keep IC portion clean.
- Do not damage, carelessly touch or short-circuit IC chip; doing so may result in loss of data or malfunction.
- Remove dust/debris with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not place labels, etc. on USIM Card; may cause failure.
- If 831P is dropped/subjected to shock, 831P returns to Standby. This is not malfunction. If *Insert USIM* appears, re-insert USIM Card properly then restart 831P

Important

- USIM Card is the property of SoftBank.
- Return USIM Card to SoftBank upon service cancellation.
- USIM Card will be reissued for a fee if lost or damaged.
- If USIM Card/831P with USIM Card inserted is lost or stolen, contact SoftBank Customer Center or Global Call Center (☐ P.16-32).
- Back up USIM Card files. SoftBank is not liable for lost files.
- USIM Card specifications/performance may change without prior notice.
- Pre-installed S! Appli (BookSurfing[®], etc.) may be unusable while a different or replacement USIM Card is inserted into 831P.
- Returned USIM Cards are recycled.

Note

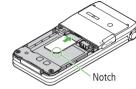
 Some downloaded files may be inaccessible after upgrades/repairs, USIM Card/handset replacement.

USIM Card Installation

• Remove battery (P.1-13) then follow steps below.

Inserting

1 With IC chip down, insert USIM Card



Removing

1 Slide out USIM Card gently



Note

- Do not force USIM Card into or out of 831P; may damage handset/ USIM Card.
- Be careful not to lose the removed USIM Card.
- Avoid touching USIM Card terminals or IC chip; doing so may hinder performance/USIM Card recognition.

USIM PINs

There are two USIM Card security codes: PIN & PIN2.

- PIN and PIN2 are set to 9999 by default.
- PIN/PIN2 can be changed (☐ P.10-3).

	4 to 8-digit code used to prevent unauthorized handset use. • When PIN Entry is <i>ON</i> (ピテP.10-2), PIN entry is required each time handset is turned on (with USIM Card inserted).
PIN2	Required to clear call costs or set maximum cost (P.15-9).

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK/PUK2)

PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock by entering the PIN Unblocking Key (PUK/PUK2) (1991).

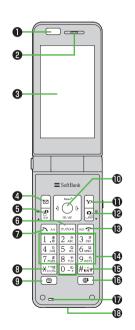
 For information on PUK/PUK2, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (□ → P.16-32).

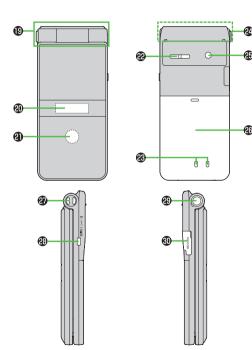
Note

- If PUK/PUK2 is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK/PUK2.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐ P.16-32).

Parts & Functions

Handset

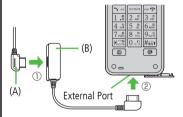




Using Earphone/Microphone

Connect following accessories (A) and (B) to External Port.

- (A) Earphone/microphone
- (B) Stereo Earphone Conversion Cable <Operation>
- ① Connect flat plug (A) to flat terminal (B)
- ② Connect plug (B) to External Port



 Do not press answer button on earphone/ microphone when connecting. Doing so may cause earphone/microphone to malfunction. In that case, pull out earphone/microphone, and connect again.

- Infrared Port
 - · Transfer data via Infrared
- **2** Earpiece
- Main Display
- - · Open Messaging menu
 - · Execute Left Softkey function (☐ P.ix)
- **⑤ !** Video Call/Input Mode/Drive Mode Key
 - · Initiate Video Call
 - · Toggle input mode in text entry windows
 - · Toggle Drive Mode
- 6 ┌─── Clear/Memo Key
 - Delete characters
 - · Cancel menus
 - Open Answer Phone message list; Activate/ cancel Answer Phone
- **⑦** Send Key
 - · Initiate or answer calls
 - Toggle upper/lower case in text entry windows
- **❸** ★ ★/Pictograph/Simple Mode Key
 - · Enter "★"
 - · Access pictographs in text entry windows
 - · Toggle Simple Mode
- - · Activate TV

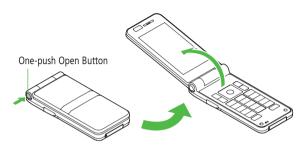
Multi Selector

- · Scroll up/down/left/right to navigate menus and text (☐F P.ix)
- · Open/Select Standby Window (Unavailable in Simple Mode)
- · Open Phone Book; set Auto Focus Lock
- Open Incoming Call Logs
- Open Outgoing Call Logs
- **1** Yahoo! Keitai Key
 - · Open Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu
 - · Execute Right Softkey function (☐ P.ix)
- Camera/Line Break Key
 - · Activate Camera; activate Magnifying Loupe
 - · Enter a line break
 - · Toggle letters in reverse order in a text entry window
- **⑤** End/Escape & Power Key
 - · Turn handset power on/off (☐ P.1-15)
 - · End calls; return to Standby
 - · Place Call on hold
- **14** 0 9 Keypad
 - · Enter phone number/text
- ##/Symbol/Manner Key
 - · Enter "#"
 - · Access symbols in text entry windows
 - · Toggle Manner Mode
- **(b) ●** One Touch Site Button
 - · Access saved URLs
- Microphone

- External Port
 - Connect AC Charger (sold separately) or other accessories here
- Hinge
- External Display
- 2 Notification Light/Charging Indicator
 - Flashes for incoming transmissions; flashes while Camera/Video Camera is active
 - · Lights in red for charging
- Speaker
- Charging Terminals
- Antenna
- Camera
- **3** Battery Cover
- Strap Eyelet
- **②** □ Side Key
 - · Press to mute ringer [Open Position]
 - Open Private Menu (Unavailable while Simple Mode is active)
 - Toggle View Blind on/off [Closed Position]
 - · Toggle External Display
 - · Activate/cancel Manner Mode
- One-push Open Button
 - · (⊈ P.1-6)
- Memory Card Slot
 - · Insert Memory Card here (☐ P.8-14)

One-push Open Button

Press One-push Open Button to open handset.



- Close handset by hand. When difficult to close, open handset all the way once, then close.
- Customize handset to answer/end calls, etc. by opening/closing handset (P.15-10).
- Be careful not to drop handset when opening handset by One-push Open Button.

Key Operations in Standby

Press (less than one second) or press and hold (more than one second) a key in Standby to execute operation.

Key Operations		Functions
	Short Press	Initiate a call
	Long Press	
•	Short Press	Show Standby Window*1*2
	Long Press (2+ sec)	Turn off power
•	Short Press	Open Main Menu
	Long Press	Activate/cancel Keyguard
207/4E	Short Press	Open Answer Phone message list
	Long Press	Activate/cancel Answer Phone
	Short Press	Open Messaging Menu
	Long Press	Create S! Mail Composition window
Y 7	Short Press	Access Yahoo! Keitai
	Long Press	Open Yahoo! Keitai Menu
P	Short Press	Open Calendar
	Long Press	Toggle Drive Mode
۵	Short Press	Activate Camera
	Long Press	Activate Magnifying Loupe
Ď	Short Press	Activate TV
	Long Press	Activate Program Guide
•	Short Press	Access saved URL
	Long Press	Open saved URL list

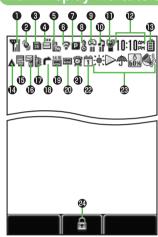
Key Operations		Functions
0	Short Press	Show/select Standby Window*1*2
	Long Press	Increase earpiece volume
Q	Short Press	Open Phone Book
	Long Press	Decrease earpiece volume
D	Short Press	Open Incoming Call Logs
	Long Press	Open the latest unread message Open Incoming Mail folder for read messages
	Short Press	Open Outgoing Call Logs
	Long Press	Open Sent Messages folder
	Short Press	Enter "1"
1	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " あ "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
2	Short Press	Enter "2"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " か "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
	Short Press	Enter "3"
3	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " さ "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
4	Short Press	Enter "4"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " た "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
5	Short Press	Enter "5"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " な "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2

Key Operations		Functions
6	Short Press	Enter "6"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " は "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
7	Short Press	Enter "7"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " ま "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
8	Short Press	Enter "8"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " や "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
9	Short Press	Enter "9"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " ら "; dial the number set to Speed Dial*2
0	Short Press	Enter "0"
	Long Press*3	Open Phone Book page " わ "
*	Short Press	Enter "X"
	Long Press	Toggle Simple Mode
#	Short Press	Enter "#"
	Long Press	Toggle Manner Mode
	Short Press	Open Private Menu*2
	Long Press	Toggle View Blind on/off

- *1 *Standby Window* setting (P.15-4) applies *2 Unavailable in Simple Mode
- *3 One Touch Key setting (P.15-5) applies

Display

Main Display Indicators



Signal Strength

Strong Moderate Weak Low

UT Out-of-Range

Emission OFF Mode

(Red) Only Packet Transmission Available

2 S New S! Quick News Information

3 Memory Card

Inserted 📮 Unusable

Unsupported Write-protected

🚏 Video Call 🌊 Voice Call

Secret Mode Active

Unread Message

Software Update
(Notification/Updating/Result)

Digital TV Active

Mew S! Information Channel Info

⑥ ■ PC Site Browser Active

Infrared Active

USB Cable Connected

Network Service

3G Packet Transmission Available

GSM Packet Transmission Available

Data Transmission

Packet Transmission in Progress (PC)

Dial-up Connection Established on PC

3G Packet Transmission Enabled

GSM Packet Transmission Enabled

3G Packet Transmitting

GSM Packet Transmitting

8 Secure Content

S! Addressbook Back-up Synchronizing

Auto Sync Settings Active

S! Appli Active
 S! Appli Paused

Music/Video Playback

BGM Playing A BGM Paused

🖁 Streaming 🧣 Streaming Paused

Manner Mode

Juser Mode

Drive Mode

Time

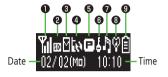
- Battery Level
 - Level 3 Level 2 Level 1
 - (Red) Level 0
- ♠ Roaming
- Unread Message on Server
- Messaging Lock
 Mess
 - Phone Book Lock
 - Messaging & Phone Book Lock
- Mute Active
 - Vibration Active
 - Mute & Vibration Active
- (B) Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Active
- (9 👑 Voice Message
- Answer Phone Active
 - Answer Phone Full
 - New Message Recorded
 - New Message Recorded& Answer Phone Full
- Alarm Set
- ② Schedule Set (☐ P.11-3)
- Weather Indicator (☐ P.7-14)

2 Multi Selector

- Keyguard Locked
- Password Lock Active

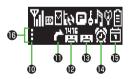
External Display Indicators

• Upon closing handset, External Display lights up and goes out in 15 seconds.



↓ □(Side key)





 Signal Strength Y Strong Y Moderate Y Weak Y **TILT** Out-of-Range Emission OFF Mode Only Packet Transmission Available 2 Memory Card Inserted 🚜 Unusable Иδ Unsupported Write-protected **③** ☑ Unread Message 4 Software Update (Notification/Updating/Result) ■ Digital TV Active ♠ Network Service 3G Packet Transmission Available GSM Packet Transmission Available **Data Transmission** Packet Transmission in Progress (PC) Dial-up Connection Established on PC 3G Packet Transmission Enabled **GSM Packet Transmission Enabled**

3G Packet TransmittingGSM Packet Transmitting

S! Addressbook Back-up Synchronizing

Secure Content

Music/Video Playback BGM Playing 🤰 **BGM Paused** Streaming Streaming Paused വ വ Manner Mode User Mode Drive Mode Battery Level Level 3 Level 2 Level 1 Level 0 Secret Mode Active ♠ Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Active P W Voice Message (B) Answer Phone Active Answer Phone Full New Message Recorded New Message Recorded& Answer Phone Full (A) Alarm Set

Indicators Corresponding to Information Window
 When information appears in Main Display
 (□ P.1-17), Indicators corresponding to the information appear in bottom of External Display.
 Missed Call
 Incoming Call Notification
 New Message
 New Answer Phone Message
 New Voice Mail
 Software Update Results

F (9)

About Battery

Before Charging

Charge battery before use or after a period of disuse (AC Charger sold separately).

Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates

		3G Mode	GSM Mode
Charging Time 130 minutes*		inutes*	
Standby Time		370 hours* 280 hours*	
Talk Time	Voice Call	180 minutes*	
	Video Call	100 minutes*	-

^{*} Approximate value

- 3G Mode/GSM Mode: 🗗 P.2-8
- Charging time is an average measured within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C.
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).

About Battery

- Clean handset, battery & charger with dry cotton swab.
- Replace battery if operating time shortens noticeably.
- Charge battery at least once every six months.
- Use a case when carrying battery separately.
- Battery may swell as service life nears end; this is not a problem.

Charging

- Battery must be installed to charge it.
- It may take longer for charging when handset is on.
- Move charger away from TV/radio if interference occurs.

Battery Time

- Using handset in poor conditions may shorten battery time.
 - · Extreme temperatures
 - · Impaired handset, battery or Charging Terminals
 - · Signal is weak/handset is out-of-range
 - · 831P is left mid-operation (not in Standby)
 - · Viewing TV, playing music or using S! Appli, etc.
- Extending battery time

Example:

- Select shorter Main Display backlight time (P.15-4); select OFF or shorter time for Keypad Backlight (P.15-5).
- · Select *Silent* for Key Tone Volume (☐ P.15-3)

When Battery Runs Out

• Unless a Call is in Progress

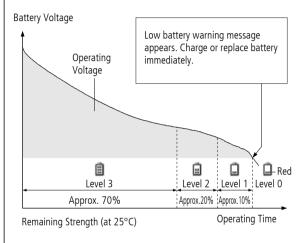
A message appears and warning tone sounds. Warning tone ends automatically after two minutes; press \bigcirc , \bigcirc or \bigcirc to cancel warning tone manually. Charge or replace battery.

- · If Manner Mode is active/Warning Tone *Off*, nothing sounds.
- · When handset is closed, press \square (Side Key) to cancel warning tone.
- During a Call

A message appears and warning tone sounds via Earpiece or Speaker. After 90 seconds, call ends and 831P shuts down in 30 seconds. Charge or replace battery.

Battery Strength Indicator

Battery Strength indicator changes as remaining usage time decreases.
 Charge or replace battery when battery level is low (☐ P.1-9, P.1-10) or a message appears on Display.



Battery Installation

• Always turn off handset power before removing battery.

1 Press and slide to remove cover



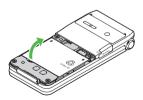
2 Insert Battery

Align battery contacts with handset pins.



Remove Battery

Lift battery out as shown.



Replace battery cover

Cover should click into place.



Note

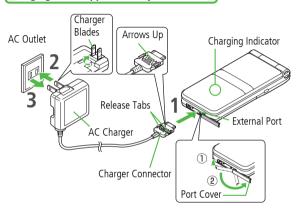
- When battery is removed just after changing handset settings, changes may not take effect.
- Lithium-ion batteries are valuable and recyclable resources.
 - Recycle used lithium-ion battery at a shop displaying the symbol shown to the right.
 - · To avoid fire or electric shock, do not:
 - Short-circuit battery
 - Disassemble battery



Charging Battery

Use only specified AC Charger (sold separately).

Charging Time: Approximately 130 minutes



1 Connect AC Charger to handset

Insert Charger Connector (printed side up) into External Port.

7 Plug AC Charger into AC Outlet

Extend Charger Blades.

Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.

When charging is complete, Charging Indicator goes out.

When charging is complete, unplug AC Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.

Note

- For details, read AC Charger instructions.
- Desktop Holder (not included) can be used for charging.

Handset Power On/Off

Press and hold for for 3+ seconds

Handset enters Standby.

- Enter PIN if PIN Entry is On (☐ P.10-2)
- Press and hold for 2+ seconds

Handset shuts down

On (**ॎ** P.10-2) **for**



Standby

The First Time 831P Powers Up...

Setup window appears; enter date and time. Enter date → Enter time (24 hours) Day of the week is set automatically.

- If unentered, 2009/01/01 00:00 is set by default.
- To change date and time: 🖆 P.15-7

Note

- Standby Display takes a few moments to appear.
- If Insert USIM appears, clean and properly re-insert USIM Card then restart 831P.
- After a period of inactivity, Display turns off.

Retrieving Network Information

When , , , , , , or , is pressed for the first time, 831P initiates Network Information retrieval; , to retrieve it.

- Update Network Information to use messaging, Internet, etc.
- Update Network Information manually: Main Menu Connectivity
 - ► Retrieve NW Info ► •

Manner Mode

Minding Mobile Manners

Please use your handset responsibly. Use these basic tips as a guide. Inappropriate handset use can be both dangerous and bothersome. Please take care not to disturb others. when using your handset. Adjust handset use according to vour surroundings.

- Turn it off in theaters, museums and other places where silence is the norm.
- Refrain from use in restaurants, lobbies, elevators, etc.
- Observe signs and instructions regarding handset use aboard trains, etc.
- Refrain from use that interrupts the flow of pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

Manner-related Features

Manner Mode (⊈Right)	Press Manner key to mute 831P tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.
Vibration Alert (⊈ P.15-2)	Activate in public places, meetings, etc. for silent call/message alerts.
Ringer Volume (⊈ P.15-2)	Mute call/message tones.
Emission OFF Mode (P.1-17)	Suspend all 831P transmission.
Answer Phone	Use to handle incoming calls when inappropriate/ unsafe to answer.
Drive Mode (⊈P.1-17)	While driving, send a voice message informing the caller that you cannot answer the call. (Handset does not ring.)

Activating Manner Mode

Press one key to mute 831P tones, activate Answer Phone and vibration for incoming transmissions.

- Manner Mode settings can be changed (P.15-6).
- When Manner Mode is active. " appears.
- In Standby, press and hold #
 - To cancel: Press and hold # again
 - To activate/cancel while handset is closed: Press and hold ∏[Side Key]



Note

- Shutter click, Auto Answer tone, and incoming tone via Earphone (Volume 1) sound even in Manner Mode.
- Media Player files are initially muted in Manner Mode; adjust volume in Playback window.
- When Alarm Priority is set to *Alarm prioritized* (P.11-6), Alarm sounds even if Manner Mode is active.



Settings Set Manner Mode Type (P.15-6)

Activating Emission OFF Mode

Temporarily suspend all 831P transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are blocked.

• When Emission OFF Mode is *ON*, \P appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings
► Emission OFF Mode

1 *ON* or *OFF*

Note

- Emission OFF Mode disables Infrared transmissions.
- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialed.

Activating Drive Mode

Handset does not ring for incoming transmission. Voice guidance informs the caller you are unavailable and Answer Phone activates.

- When Drive Mode is active, appears.
- 1 In Standby, press and hold 📳
 - To cancel: Press and hold 📳 again

Standby Options

Information Window

In Standby, Information window opens for missed calls, messages, Answer Phone messages, etc.



- 1 To select an item
 - To close Information window: ⑤,

 [Y] [Exit] or [2006]

Events

Call	Missed calls (☐ P.2-10)
Message	New messages (ピアP.12-11) When Feeling Mail is received, a pictograph that shows emotion set by sender, and sender name, mail address or phone number appear
Answer Phone	Recorded caller messages (FP P.2-12)
Voice Mail	Unanswered call forwarded to Voice Mail Center (ﷺ P.2-15)
Missed Call	If Missed Call Notification is active, Information window opens for calls missed while handset is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. (1 P.2-16)
Update Results	Received software update results (P.16-11)
New S! Information Channel	Received S! Information Channel updates (ピテP.7-14)
S! Information Channel	Failed to receive S! Information Channel updates (P.7-14)

New Weather	Received weather forecast updates (P.7-14)
Weather	Failed to receive weather forecast updates (P.7-15)

Note

• Call operations are available while Information window is open.

Standby Window

Access S! Quick News or Shortcuts from Standby Window.

• S! Quick News: F.7-2



S! Quick News

Show/Hide Standby Window

Press to show/hide Standby Window. When hidden, press to show Standby Window. Press [20776] to deselect a shortcut icon or ticker. • Set Standby Window On/Off: P.15-4

Changing Templates

<Default> S! Quick News

Set to appear both or either S! Quick News/Shortcuts.

- In Standby, \bigcirc \rightarrow \square [Menu] \rightarrow **Change Templates**
- Select an item

Transparency

Set transparency level of Standby Window.

In Standby, \bigcirc \rightarrow \square [Menu] \rightarrow Background of Panel \rightarrow Select a level

Adding Content & Changing Settings

Add or Set S! Quick News in Standby Window.

- In Standby, \bigcirc \rightarrow highlight ticker \rightarrow \square [Menu]
- **Add Content**

Add S! Ouick News → S! Quick News or S! Loop

831P connects to the Network.

Follow onscreen instructions.

Settings

S! Quick News Settings → **Auto Refresh** or Display Setting

Go to P.15-14 and follow steps.

Accessing Functions from Shortcuts

- In Standby, Select an icon The selected function name appears at top of panel.
 - To deselect: 万以为以来
- to access function



Adding Shortcuts

Add frequently used functions to Shortcuts.

- Preset items are as follows: Panasonic Site; Sound Settings; Display Settings; Pictures (Data Folder); Alarms; Calculator; Calendar
- 1 In Standby, → highlight target → [Menu] → Set Shortcut
- 2 Applications, Bookmarks or Phone Book → highlight an item → □ [Entry]

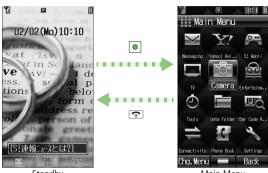
Moving Icons

In Step 1, highlight an icon to move → ☑ [Menu] → *Move Shortcut* → Select a position

Deleting Icons

Handset Menus

Main Menu



Standby

Main Menu

- 1 In Standby, Main Menu appears.
- - To return to Standby: 💿



●Change Main Menu Theme ●Change Main Menu Background ●Change Main Menu Icons (☐ P.15-5)

Main Menu Icons

	+	1
Messaging	Yahoo! Keitai	S! Appli
Create new/view	Enjoy Mobile Net & PC	Download, set and use
received messages	Site browsing	S! Appli
TV	Camera	Entertainment
		60
View TV	Capture images or	Use Media Player &
	record video clips	E-Books
Tools	Data Folder	Bar Code Reader
٥		
Set Alarm or save	Open files saved on	Scan barcodes and QR
Calendar entries	831P/Memory Card	Codes to retrieve information
Connectivity	Phone Book	Settings
Use Infrared	Save entries to call or	Adjust/customize
	send messages	handset settings

Menu Numbers

Use keypad to select functions or menu items.

Unnumbered Menu Items

When numbers do not appear, select items as shown.

Main Menu

to select **Settings** from Main Menu



Main Menu Item Key Assignments

Top Menu Opened from Main Menu

2 to select *Display Settings*



Settings Menu Item Key Assignments

Numbered Menu Items

Press key corresponding to menu number to select a menu.

In Display Settings (from *Settings* Top Menu), 5 to select *Themes*



S! Familiar Usability

Download S! Familiar Usability applications that mimic the interface design of other handsets.

Downloading S! Familiar Usability

Download S! Familiar Usability applications from websites.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ S! Familiar Usability

1 Download S! Familiar Usability

831P connects to the Network, and the website providing S! Familiar Usability applications appears.

Follow onscreen instructions.

● To manage S! Familiar Usability applications in Data Folder:

□ P.8-8

Setting S! Familiar Usability

1 In Standby, 💿

2 ⊠[Chg.Menu] → *S! Familiar Usability*

3 Highlight a theme → □ [Set] → •

Note

- Other functions are not available while switching. For approximately 30 seconds after switching is complete, all calls/messages may be blocked
- S! Familiar Usability does not completely remake handset.
- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Display Settings
 - ► Change Menu Theme ► S! Familiar Usability.

One Touch Site Button

Press One Touch Site Button to access a preset website. In addition, add frequently used bookmarks to One Touch Site Button.

- Add up to ten websites from Bookmarks.
- Transmission fees apply.

Using One Touch Site Button

🛾 In Standby, 🕮

Confirmation appears. Press [OK] to connect to the Network.

• To show confirmation each time: Check *Show Every Time* Follow onscreen instructions.

Changing Preset Website

In Standby, press and hold ● → Select a website

- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Phone Settings
- ► Key Settings ► One Touch Site Button
- ► **Select Connected Site** ► Select a website.

Adding Websites

Add websites from Yahoo! Keitai/PC Site Browser Rookmarks

- In Standby, press and hold Pre-saved websites appear.
- □ [Edit] → Yahoo! Keitai or PC Site Browser
- Highlight a bookmark → □ [Entry]



Note

- If saved bookmarks are edited in Yahoo! Keitai/PC Site Browser. follow above steps again.
- ◆ Alternatively, Main Menu
 ▶ Settings
 ▶ Phone Settings
 - Key Settings ▶ One Touch Site Button
 - ▶ Select Connected Site ▶ ☑ [Edit]
 - Yahoo! Keitai or PC Site Browser ► Highlight a bookmark → □ [Entry].

Settings ● Hide Confirmation when Pressing One Touch Site Button (**⊈** P.15-5)

Private Menu

Save frequently used functions in Private Menu.

- Up to 12 items can be saved.
- Change preset functions as needed.

Opening Private Menu

- In Standby, ☐(Side Key) Private Menu appears.
- To return to Standby: [Y/][Back]
- Select a menu



Private Menu

Customizing Private Menu

- 1 In Standby, □(Side Key)
- Highlight target → □ [Menu] →

 Set Shortcut
- 3 Select an item
- Highlight an item →
 Element
 Hi

Private Menu Alarms Calculator Calendar Notepad Similared Similared Marcode Reader Similared Move Shortcut Remove Shortcut Remove Shortcut Reset Defaults

Changing Menu Order

After Step 1, highlight a function →

[Menu] → Move Shortcut

→ Select a position

Deleting Functions

After Step 1, highlight a function $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Remove$ **Shortcut** $\rightarrow \square$

Reset Private Menu

Simple Mode

Activate Simple Mode to limit menu options to basic ones. Enlarge fonts in Messaging, Phone Book, Call Log and Browser menus, and maximize volume.

- 831P is limited to basic operations (P.1-25).
- Font size cannot be changed.
- To change volume: 🗳 P.1-25



Font Size: Large Earpiece Volume: Volume 6

Page

11-2

11-6

11-9

11-7

11-8

11-9 9-2

15-2 15-2

15-2

15-4

Left

15-7

8-2

8-2 8-2 8-3 8-3 8-4

5-5 5-3

Activating Simple Mode

1 In Standby, press and hold ★ → •

To cancel: Press and hold ★ → again

Changing Earpiece Volume

In Standby, press and hold \bigcirc or \bigcirc (short press during a call).

Positioning Clock in Standby

In Simple Mode, Main Menu > Settings

► Standby Display Clock ► Lower Center

Canceling from Main Menu

In Standby, $\bigcirc \rightarrow \square[Normal] \rightarrow \bigcirc$

Note

- While switching between modes, other functions are not available. For approximately 30 seconds after mode switching is complete, all calls/ messages are blocked.
- Turning off the power does not cancel Simple Mode.
- Standby Window and Private Menu is not available in Simple Mode.
- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Phone Settings
 - Change Simple Mode > 0.

Simple Mode Menu

Simple Menu	Page	Simple Menu
Phone		Tools
View Phone Book	4-6	Calendar
Create New Entry	4-3	Alarms
Call Log	2-10	Bar Code Reader
Message List	2-12	Calculator
Voice Mail	2-15	Notepad
Account Details	1-27	Voice Recorder
Messaging		Infrared
Incoming Mail	12-11	Settings
Create New S! Mail	12-4	Ringer Volume
Drafts	12-20	Assign Ringtone
Retrieve New	12-16	Vibration Alert
Sent Messages	12-17	Wallpaper
Unsent Messages	12-17	Standby Display Clock
Create New SMS	12-8	Date & Time
Yahoo! Keitai		Data Folder
Yahoo! Keitai	13-3	View Photos
Bookmarks	13-8	View Movies
Saved Pages	13-8	Ring Songs&Tones
Enter URL	13-4	Amusement
Camera		S! Familiar Usability
Take Photos	6-5	Other Documents
View Photos	6-9	Memory Status
Record Movies	6-6	TV
View Movies	6-9	Watch TV
		Channel Settings

Passwords

Phone Password, Center Access Code and Call Barring Password are needed for handset use.

Phone Password

<Default> 9999

4-digit number required to use/change some handset functions.

- ullet imes appears for each digit entered.
- Phone Password can be changed on 831P (☐ P.10-2).
- If Phone Password is incorrectly entered three times, warning message appears. Turn off handset and try again.

Center Access Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription; required to access Voice Mail via landlines or subscribe to fee-based information.

 Do not attempt to change Center Access Code. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (□FP.16-32).

Call Barring Password

4-digit number specified at initial subscription, required to restrict handset services (☐ P.2-18).

- If entered incorrectly three times, Call Barring settings lock; Call Barring Password & Center Access Code must be changed. Reach SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐ P.16-32) for details.
- Call Barring Password can be changed on 831P (P.2-18).

Note

- Write down Phone Password, Center Access Code and Call Barring Password
- Do not reveal Phone Password, Center Access Code and Call Barring Password. SoftBank is not liable for misuse or damages.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (ピアP.16-32).

View Blind

Activate View Blind to protect Display from prying eyes.

- Select from three levels (Highest protection: Level 3).
- **1** Press and hold □(Side key)
 - To cancel: Press and hold □(Side key) again

Changing Level

- Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings ► View Blind
- ► Level ► Select a level • View Blind is set to Level 1 by default.

Note

- ◆ Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Display Settings
 ➤ View Blind ➤ Settings ON/OFF
- View Blind cannot be activated: While calling; in View Blind Setting; while S! Appli is active; while TV is active
- When activating S! Appli/TV, View Blind is temporarily canceled. After terminating/suspending S! Appli/TV, View Blind reactivates.

My Number

Confirm handset phone number in Account Details (P.4-13). Also confirm data saved in Account Details: name, mail address, etc.

1 In Standby,

Account Details appears.



Making/Answering Voice Calls	2-2
Making Voice Calls	2-2
Outgoing Call Functions	2-2
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)	
Answering Voice Calls	2-4
Incoming Call Functions	2-4
Making/Answering Video Calls	2-5
Note	2-5
Video Call Window	2-5
Making Video Calls	2-6
Answering Video Calls	
International Calls	2-7
Calling Abroad from Japan	2-7
Calling while Abroad	2-8
Global Roaming Settings	
Engaged Call Functions	
Operations Available during a Voice Call	2-9
Operations Available during a Video Call	
Call Log	
Viewing Call Logs	2-10
Making Calls from Call Log	
Call Log Functions	

Answer Phone	
Activating/Canceling Answer Phone Playing Messages	2-12
Answer Phone Functions	
Optional Services	2-13
Overview	2-13
Call Forwarding	2-14
Voice Mail	2-15
Call Waiting	2-16
Group Calling	2-17
Call Barring	2-18
Caller ID	2-18

Making/Answering Voice Calls

Making Voice Calls

Before Calling

- Confirm signal strength (☐ P.1-8)
- If any of these indicators appear **OUT** ▼ (red) 🔒 🖺 🔒/🌬 → calls cannot be made (P.1-8, P.16-10)
- **Enter a phone number**
 - Include area code for all numbers
- Confirm the number, then
 - To adjust volume: 🔽 or 🔯
- ি to end call Call Time appears.



Correcting Misentries

Use to place cursor after digit(s) to delete, then [9378]. Press and hold with to delete all digits.

Note

• Do not cover internal antenna area (P.1-5) with hand or sticker; may weaken signal strength and cause calls/transmissions to be unavailable

- Operations Available during a Voice Call (P.2-9)
- ●Making Calls from Call Log (P.2-11)
- Save Entered Phone Number (ピア・4-5)
- Making Calls from Phone Book (P.4-6)
- ●Speed Dial (ピアP.4-8)
- Settings Call Time & Call Cost (P.15-9)
 - ●End Calls by Closing Handset (ピアP.15-10)

Outgoing Call Functions

Showing/Hiding Caller ID

- Enter a phone number $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow My Caller ID
- **Show** or **Hide**
 - To always show/hide Caller ID: 🗗 P.2-18

Sending Touch-tone Signals

Send touch-tone signals for services such as reserving tickets, checking bank balance, etc. Save number strings to be sent as a touch-tone signal.

- When entering a phone number, press and hold #
 - → Enter a number string

Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)

Call 110 (Police), 119 (Fire & Ambulance) or 118 (Coast Guard) even when some handset restrictions are active.

Calls cannot be Made in Following Cases:

- When Emission OFF Mode is ON
- In PIN entry window upon turning on handset (PIN Entry is *ON*)
- When Secure Remote Lock is active
- When USIM Card is not inserted

Emergency Positioning Request

When an emergency call is made from a mobile phone, location is reported to first response agencies such as the police.

- Location information may be inaccurate due to location or signal conditions. Describe location or nearby landmarks.
- Base Station Positioning System is accurate within 100 meters to 10 kilometers. Location information from distant base stations may be inaccurate.
- Function available where first response agencies have completed system installation.
- Dialing 184 before 110, 118 or 119, cancels location report.
 However, first responders may obtain location information for immediate and serious threats to life.
- Not available for international roaming.
- Requires no separate subscription or transmission fees.

Note

• Emergency numbers may not be dialable outside Japan depending on the network available or handset settings.

Answering Voice Calls

When a Call Arrives...

831P rings; Notification Light flashes.

If Caller ID is sent, number appears in Main Display and External Display; if saved in Phone Book, caller's name appears.



- - To adjust volume: 🔯 or 🔯
- 2 **to end call**Call Time appears.

Note

• When Caller ID is not sent, *Withheld* appears.

Tip

- ●Operations Available during a Voice Call (P.2-9)
- Rejecting Unknown Callers Rejecting Specific Numbers (1 P.10-5)
- Settings Press Any Key to Answer Calls Answer Calls by Opening Handset End Calls by Closing Handset (ピア P.15-10)

Incoming Call Functions

Operations Available when Incoming Call Arrives

Mute Ringtones	> ●[Mute] /□(Side Key)
Place Call on Hold	> 💿
Answer Phone*	> [27764]
Call Rejection	> 🛂 [Reject]
Call Forwarding	> ☑[Forward] • Activate Call Forwarding (□ ₹ P.2-14) beforehand to forward incoming calls to a preset number. If Call Forwarding is not active, call is rejected.

^{*} Voice Call only

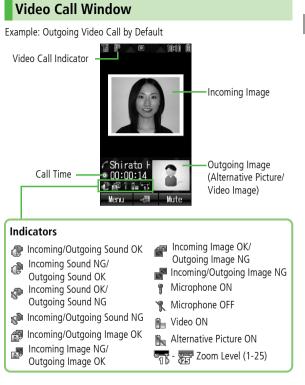
Making/Answering Video Calls

Exchange video/sound with video call-compatible mobiles.

 Send Alternative Picture (still image) or video Image via Camera. By default, Outgoing Image is set to Alternative Picture.

Note

- Only available within 3G network coverage.
- 831P is 3G-324M compliant; calls connected via different systems may be disconnected (charges apply).
- Increasing Speaker volume may cause interference. Decrease volume.
- Handset may become warm during Video Call. This is not malfunction.
- When incoming/outgoing sound or image fails, try calling again.



• Image display changes depending on settings.

Making Video Calls

Before Calling

- Confirm signal strength (☐ P.1-8)
- - → Video Calls cannot be made (☐ P.1-8, P.16-10)

►Voice Call ■Video Call

Menu Call Clear

- 1 Enter a phone number
- 2 Confirm the number, then Men answered, outgoing and incoming

images appear; other party's voice sounds via Speaker.

- To adjust volume: 🔟
- To send video image: → Send Voice & Video
- 3 💿 to end call

Note

 Other party's voice sounds via Earpiece in Manner Mode; activate Speaker (☐ P.2-9).

Tip

- ●Outgoing Call Functions (ピアP.2-2)
- Operations Available during a Video Call (P.2-9)
- Making Calls from Call Log (🗲 P.2-11)
- Save Entered Phone Numbers (🚅 P.4-5)
- Making Calls from Phone Book (ピテP.4-6)
- Settings lacktriangle Change Alternative Picture ($\Box \mathcal{F}$ P.15-12)

Answering Video Calls

When a Video Call Arrives...

If Caller ID is sent, number appears in Main Display and External Display; if saved in Phone Book, caller's name appears.



- 1 🕥 or 🖺
- 2 Send Video Image

 ☐ [YES]

Video Image is sent.



Send Alternative Picture

Y' [NO]

Alternative Picture is sent

ি to end call



Note

- When no image is selected in Step 2, Alternative Picture is sent.
- Other party's voice sounds via Earpiece in Manner Mode; activate Speaker (**1** P.2-9).

- ●Incoming Call Functions (P.2-4)
- Operations Available during a Video Call (P.2-9)
- Settings Change Alternative Picture (19 P.15-12)

International Calls

Calling Abroad from Japan

- Application not required. For details, go to: http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/global service/
- Enter a phone number
- **Image** [Menu] → *International Call* Country/region code list appears.
- Select a country/region
- Voice Call



Video Call

P

Entering Country/Region Code Directly

→ Press and hold o to display "+(IDD Prefix)" → Enter a country/region code → Enter a number (omit first "0") → _

- International Code is set to **0046010** by default. The number can be changed if required (P.15-8).
- Do not omit leading **0** to call to Italy (country code: 39).

Calling while Abroad

- May require application to Global Roaming Service. Download and take Global Roaming Guide when traveling abroad. For details, go to: http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/global_service/
- 1 \rightarrow Press and hold \bigcirc
 - + (International Code) appears.
- 2 Enter a country/region code, area code (excluding **0**) and a phone number
- **3** Voice Call



Video Call



ullet Do not omit leading $oldsymbol{0}$ to call Italy (country code: 39).

Calling within the Same Country/Region

Follow the same steps as making a Voice Call within Japan (🗲 P.2-2)

Global Roaming Settings

Add to Country/Area Number List

Enter a number $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow International Call \rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Add \rightarrow$ Enter a country/region name \rightarrow Enter country/region code

Select Operator

<Default> Automatic

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Optional Services
► International Setting ► Select Network ► Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Manual	3G/GSM : 3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 831P selects an available network automatically using area (network condition). 3G : 3G service area in Japan or abroad. GSM : GSM service area abroad. Unavailable in Japan.
Automatic	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 831P selects 3G service area in Japan, and selects available network automatically using area (network condition) abroad.

• Automatic is recommended

Engaged Call Functions

Operations Available during a Voice Call

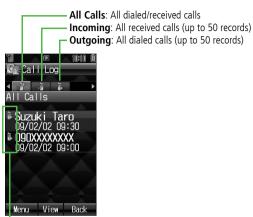
Adjust Volume	New setting remains valid after call ends or handset is turned off.
Place Call on Hold	 To answer call: Call Waiting or Group Calling subscription required to use Hold (
Speaker ON/ OFF	Toggle Speaker or Earpiece > ☑ [Menu] → Speaker ON or Speaker OFF
Record Conversation	Record up to 60 seconds of a call > ■ To end recording: ■ Recorded data is saved to Ring Songs&Tones (→ P.8-2). Alternatively, ■ [Menu] → Record.
Send Touch Tones	Use keypad to send touch tones for Voice Mail or other touch tone activated services O to 9, ** or #
Open Phone Book	> Image Menu] → <i>Phone Book</i> → Select a Phone Book entry
Send SMS	> [Menu] → Create New SMS → Create an SMS → [Send]

Operations Available during a Video Call

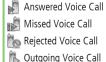
Adjust Volume	> \bigsize • New setting remains valid after call ends or handset is turned off.
Speaker ON/ OFF	Toggle Speaker or Earpiece > ☑ [Menu] → Speaker ON or Speaker OFF
Switch Image Priority	Toggle between Incoming and Outgoing Images > ☑ [Menu] → Image Priority → Priority Incoming or Priority Outgoing
Image & Sound Settings	Change Outgoing Image and sound settings > ■ → Select an item (See below) • Send Voice & Video: Send video image and sound • Alternative Picture: Send Alternative Picture and sound • Mute Voice: Send video image only • Alt. Picture & Mute Voice: Send Alternative Picture only
Mute	> ☑ [Mute] • ¾ appears. • To cancel Mute: ☑ [Mute OFF]
Zoom	> (zoom in) or (zoom out)
Open Phone Book	> Image Menu] → <i>View Phone Book</i> → Select a Phone Book entry

Call Log

Incoming and outgoing call records appear here. Use these records to call back.



Status Indicators





Viewing Call Logs

- **7** To see record details, select one

Note

- Newest record appears at top of list. Names appear if saved in Phone Book.
- When a number is called more than once, only last record appears.
- Call Log records remain even if 831P is turned off.
- When the maximum number of records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
- Call Log can also be opened from Main Menu Phone Book
 Call Log.

Tip



● Open Incoming Call Log for Missed Calls by Opening Handset (「字 P.15-10)

Making Calls from Call Log

- to select a Call Log
- Highlight a record $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Call$
- **Voice Calls**

Voice Call

Video Calls

Video Call

International Calls

International Call → Select a country/region → Voice Calls: 🔼 / Video Calls: 📳

Show/Hide Caller ID

In Step 3, **Show Number** or **Hide Number** → **Image** [Menu] → **Call** → Voice Call or Video Call

Call Log Functions

Press

[Menu] in individual records for following operations.

Item	Operation/Description
View	View Call Log details
Call	Make calls from recorded number
Create Message	> <i>5! Mail</i> or <i>SMS</i> → Create a message (S! Mail: ☐From Step 4 on P.12-4/SMS: ☐From Step 4 on P.12-8) • Message can be sent to SoftBank handsets only.
Add to Phone Book	> Create New Entry or Select an entry to add → (☐From Step 2 on P.4-3)
Delete	> One or All → [YES] (→ For All, Enter Phone Password)

Answer Phone

2

Record up to eight voice messages on 831P.

- When Answer Phone is active, 🔳 appears in Standby.
- Unavailable when: handset is off or in Emission OFF Mode; DUT appears. Use Voice Mail (P.2-15).

Activating/Canceling Answer Phone

<Default> OFF

1 Press and hold 2∪7/x€

• To cancel: Press and hold [91796] again.



Redirecting a Call to Answer Phone

When a call arrives while Answer Phone is not active, press result to activate Answer Phone. Recording starts. Answer Phone remains active.

Note

- Alternatively, activate/cancel from Main Menu ➤ Tools
 Answer Phone ➤ Settings ➤ ON/OFF.
- When full, new messages cannot be recorded even if Answer Phone is activated. Delete old messages.
- Answer Phone does not respond to Video Calls.

Playing Messages

When a new message is recorded, Information window opens (☐ P.1-17) and ■ appears in Standby.



1 In Information window,

Answer Phone

Select a message Playback starts. After playback ends, Information window and disappear.

Note

Alternatively, press
 in Standby, or Main Menu ➤ Tools
 ► Answer Phone ➤ Message List ➤ Select a message.

Answer Phone Functions

From Main Menu Tools Answer Phone

Set Answer Time

<Default> 18 seconds

Set time before which call is redirected to Answer Phone.

- > **Settings** → **Answer Time** → Enter ring time
- When Answer Phone and Voice Mail or Call Forwarding are both active, function with shorter ring time takes priority.

For example, if Answer Phone ring time is 18 seconds and Optional Service is 20 seconds, Answer Phone responds first. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)

- Even if Answer Phone takes priority, call is forwarded to Voice Mail or forwarding number when Answer Phone is full.
- Call Sender
- > Message List → Highlight a message → [Menu] → Call
- Delete Messages
- > Message List → Highlight a message → □[Menu] → Delete or Delete All → □[YES] → For Delete All, enter Phone Password
- Save to Phone Book
- > Message List → Highlight a message → □[Menu] → Add to Phone Book → Create New Entry or select an entry to add → (☐From Step 2 on P.4-3)

Optional Services

Overview

• For details, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Call Forwarding (☐ P.2-14)	Forward unanswerable calls to a preset number when 831P is off, out-of-range, etc.
Voice Mail (⊈ P.2-15)	Unanswered calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center as set or when 831P is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. ■ Missed Call Notification (P.2-16)
Call Waiting* (⊈P.2-16)	Place the current call on hold and answer a second, or alternate between calls.
Group Calling* (⊈P.2-17)	Call another party during a call and alternate between calls. Add other parties to talk on up to five lines simultaneously.
Call Barring (௴P.2-18)	Restrict calls by condition. • While Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Service is active, <i>Bar All Outgoing Calls</i> and <i>Bar All Incoming Calls</i> are not available. (Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Service is prioritized.)
Caller ID (⊈P.2-18)	Show or hide your number when calling.

^{*} Separate subscription required

2 പ

Call Forwarding

- Call Forwarding and Voice Mail cannot be set simultaneously.
- When forwarding Video Calls, set a destination phone that supports 3G-324M standard video calls. If not, Video Calls are not forwarded.

Activating Call Forwarding

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings

- ▶ Optional Services ▶ Voice Mail/Call Forwarding
- Call Forwarding ON
- Select a type
- **2** Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Ringer Off	Forward all calls without ringing/vibrating
Ringer On	Forward missed calls

3 Select From Phone Book

Phone Book → Select an entry → Select a phone number

Direct Entry

Direct Entry → Enter a phone number

Checking Call Forwarding Status

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Optional Services ▶ Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ▶ Confirm Status

Canceling Call Forwarding

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Optional Services
▶ Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ▶ Cancel All ▶ •

Note

- Toll free numbers and international call numbers cannot be saved as a destination number.
- When using Call Forwarding together with Answer Phone, the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- When *Ringer On* is set, press to answer calls while 831P is ringing/vibrating (within ring time). To forward calls immediately while 831P is ringing/vibrating, press [Forward].

Voice Mail

- Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center via Call Forwarding function;
 Call Forwarding and Voice Mail cannot be set simultaneously.
- Voice Mail is not available for Video Calls.

Activating Voice Mail

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings
► Optional Services ► Voice Mail/Call Forwarding
► Voice Mail ON

1 Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Ringer Off	Forward all calls without ringing/vibrating
Ringer On	Forward missed calls > Select a ring time

Checking Voice Mail Status

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Optional Services ► Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ► Confirm Status

Canceling Voice Mail

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Optional Services ▶ Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ▶ Cancel All ▶ •

Note

- When using Voice Mail together with Answer Phone, the function with shorter ringing time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- When *Ringer On* is set, press to answer calls while 831P is ringing/vibrating (within ring time). To forward calls immediately while 831P is ringing/vibrating, press [Forward].

Checking Voice Mail Messages

Information window (P.1-17) and appear in Standby when new messages are recorded.

1 In Information window, Select

Voice Mail

ullet Follow voice guidance. Information window and disappear after messages are checked.



Viewing Details

View callers' phone numbers and date/time Voice Mail messages were left before playing messages.

• Activate *Missed Call Notification* beforehand.

To open Incoming Call Log → Select a Voice Mail notification → View details → [Menu] → Listen to Voice Mail

Note

◆ Alternatively, follow these steps to check Voice Mail:
 Main Menu
 ▶ Settings
 ▶ Call Settings
 ▶ Optional Services
 ▶ Voice Mail/Call Forwarding
 ▶ Listen to Voice Mail

Missed Call Notification

2 വ When Missed Call Notification function is active, Information window appears for calls missed while 831P was off, out-of-range, engaged etc.

• Available only when Voice Mail is active.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Optional Services ► Missed Call Notification

1 🕑

831P connects to the Network.

• Follow voice guidance.

When Calls are received while Missed Call Notification is active...

Information window appears for missed calls when 831P is turned on or comes into range. Press to view Incoming Call Log.

 Voice Mail appears in Information window when Voice Mail messages were recorded (Lappear P.2-15).



Call Waiting

Activating/Canceling Call Waiting

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Optional Services ► Call Waiting

Checking Call Waiting Status

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Optional Services ▶ Call Waiting

Answering Second Call

- 1 When tone sounds, 🔼
 - Press 🕥 to alternate between calls.
 - When the party hangs up, active call ends.
 - Press 🕥 to re-engage the party on hold.
 - Press 💿 to disconnect active call.

Rejecting Calls

When tone sounds, [Y/] [Reject]

Note

- When Voice Mail or Call Forwarding is active, unanswered calls are transferred to Voice Mail Center or the forwarding number.
- When Voice Mail or Call Forwarding is set to Ringer Off, Call Waiting is disabled and calls are transferred to Voice Mail Center or the forwarding number.

• Separate subscription is required for this service.

Dialing New Number during a Call

1 Enter a phone number during a call →
The line switches. The other line is placed on hold.

Using Phone Book

During a call, \bigcirc [Menu] \rightarrow *Phone Book* \rightarrow Select an entry \rightarrow Select a number \rightarrow \bigcirc

Swap Calls

- 1 During a call, 🕥
 - Press 🕥 to toggle lines.
 - When the party hangs up, the call ends.
 - Press 🕥 to re-engage the line on hold.
 - Press 💿 to disconnect all lines.

Connecting to Multiple Parties

1 While switching between two lines, **□**[Menu] → Speak with All

- Connect up to six lines simultaneously.
- Press 🖜 to disconnect all lines.

Adding a New Party to a Call

Enter a number during Group Calling $\rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow$ After the party is connected, \square [Menu] \rightarrow Speak with All

Checking Members

Enter a number during Group Calling → [Menu] → Member

Talking with One Party

Highlight a member → [Menu] → Split

Ending Calls Individually

Highlight a member → [Ind]

Call Barring

- Restrict incoming/outgoing Voice Calls, Video Calls or SMS messages.
- When Call Forwarding or Voice Mail is active, Bar All Outgoing Calls or Bar All Incoming Calls is not available. (Call Forwarding or Voice Mail takes priority.)
- Call Barring Password specified at initial subscription (
 P.1-26) is required to change Call Barring settings.

Activating/Deactivating Call Barring

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Optional Services ► Call Barring

1 Outgoing Calls or Incoming Calls → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Bar All Outgoing Calls	Restrict all non-emergency calls
Bar All International Calls	Allow only domestic calls
Bar International Calls	Restrict all international calls except to Japan
Bar All Incoming Calls	Reject all calls
Bar All If Roamed	Reject calls when outside Japan

Enter Call Barring Password

Canceling All Call Barring

In Step 1, *Cancel All Barring* → Enter Call Barring Password

Checking Call Barring Status

In Step 1, *Confirm Status* → Select an item (🖆 Left)

Changing Call Barring Password

In Step 1, *Call Barring Password* → Enter current Call Barring Password → Enter new Call Barring Password → Reenter new Call Barring Password

Note

- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available when Call Barring for outgoing calls is active.
- If call is attempted when Call Barring is active, warning message appears. It may take longer to appear in some areas. Check Call Barring settings if the message does not appear.

Caller ID

<Default> Network Set

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings

- Show My Number
- Select an item
 - **Network Set** Caller ID setting varies by subscription.

Note

 Alternatively, enter these numbers/symbols before the phone number to show or hide Caller ID:

Show : 1 8 6 or * 3 1	#
Hide: 1 8 4 or # 3 1 #	3

Text Entry

Text Entry	3-2
Entering Text	3-2
Entering Characters	
Pictographs & Symbols	3-3
Text Entry Features	3-4
Conversion Methods (Japanese)	
Predictive Conversion	3-5
Converting Hiragana to Katakana/Alphanumerics	3-6
Conversion	3-7
Editing Text	3-8
Deleting & Replacing	
Copy/Cut & Paste	3-8
User's Dictionary	
Saving User's Dictionary Entries	
Deleting User's Dictionary Entries	

Text Entry

Enter alphanumerics, hiragana, kanji, katakana, symbols and pictographs.

Last Name

Phin 25

Help

Help describes details of text entry operations. In text entry window, \square [Menu] \rightarrow Help \rightarrow Select an item

Input Modes

Press 📳 to toggle input modes.

漢: Kanii (Hiragana)

: Katakana

abc: Alphanumerics

123: Numbers

 Alternatively, follow the steps below to toggle input modes.

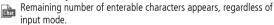
Double-byte/Single-byte

Press and hold Protogale double-/single-byte.

1/1: Double-byte

1/2: Single-byte

Character/Byte Count



Remaining number of enterable byte appears.

Entering Text

Entering Characters

Example: Enter 鈴木

- In alphanumerics mode, 📳 twice to switch to kanji (hiragana) mode
 - वं · 🔞 three times
 - ਰਾਂ : ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 ਰਾਂ :
 - き: 2 twice
 - * When the next character is on the same key, press of first to move cursor.





- □ to enter Forecast List
 - To change word before converting, press
 - There are four types of word suggestion list: Forecast, Normal, E-1-Kana and **Prediction** (☐ P.3-5)
- M to select 鈴木



Other Input Functions

Enter katakana/ alphanumerics	Press 🕙 several times to select an input mode → Enter characters		
Enter small kana (つ,ッ, etc.)	Enter a character → to convert to small character • Alternatively, press a key repeatedly to enter an assigned small kana.		
Enter upper case characters	Enter a character → □ • Alternatively, press a key repeatedly to enter an assigned upper case character.		
Add * or °	Enter a character to add * or * → ★ for * or ★ twice for * In single-byte katakana mode, * and * are entered as a single-byte character.		
Insert line break	Press 🗖 to insert line breaks in text		
Insert space at end of text			
Insert space within text	Press # repeatedly until single-byte space appears*, or use symbol list for double-byte or single-byte space (Right).		
Toggle characters in reverse order	Example: From c, press \bigcirc to toggle as follows. $c \rightarrow b \rightarrow a \rightarrow 2$		

^{*} Space cannot be entered within text in number mode by following the steps above. Use symbol list.

Pictographs & Symbols

- Pictographs do not appear in messages sent to incompatible SoftBank handsets or e-mail.
- In kanji (hiragana) or alphanumerics mode, **
 SoftBank pictograph list appears.
 - To toggle pictograph list and symbol list: *
- to select a pictograph or symbol
 - Symbol List: 🗗 P.16-15

Note

- Alternatively, follow the steps to access pictograph or symbol:
- **Image** [Menu] → *Pictograph* or *Symbol*
- List Log may appear first.

Entering Cross-carrier Pictographs

Press # to toggle lists (Universal pictograph list, Full pictograph list and My Pictograms).

Functions Available in Pictograph/Symbol List

Enter same pictograph or symbol again	[Yzz [Besides]
Toggle pictograph/ symbol list	*
Jump to previous page	
Jump to next page	☑[Next] / □
Toggle double-/single-byte [symbol list only]	#
Close list	gunke

 Press # to toggle pictograph/symbol list while List Log is open. To open List Log, press *.

Text Entry Features

Mail & Web Extensions

> In text entry window (in alphanumerics mode),

→ Select an extension

Emoticons

> In text entry window, **□** [Menu] → *Emotions* → Select an emoticon

Copy from Phone Book/Account Details/Notepad

> In text entry window,

[Menu] → Insert → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Phone Book Data*	> Select an entry → Select an item
Account Details*	> Select an item
Notepad	 → Highlight a note → ☑[Set] ◆ Alternatively, in kanji (hiragana), katakana and alphanumerics (double-/single-byte) mode, press and hold ※ → Highlight a note → ☑[Set].

^{*} Last Name/First Name, Reading, Phone Number, Email Address, Address or Note can be inserted.

Enter Kuten Code

> In text entry window, ☑ [Menu] → Input Options → Kuten Code
→ Enter a character code (4 digits) (🖆 P.16-16)

Conversion Methods (Japanese)

Predictive Conversion

The following suggestion lists appear while entering text or after a word is fixed.

While	Forecast	Lists likely conversions (Predictive Candidates) and matching conversions (Normal Candidates) Predictive Candidates: わ → 私, わたし, etc. Normal Candidates: わ → 和, 輪, etc.
Entering Text	Normal	Suggests matching conversions Example: わ → 和 , 輪 , etc.
	E-1-Kana	Lists alphanumerics/katakana assigned to key (日子P.3-6)
After a Word is Fixed	Prediction	Suggests words likely to follow Example: 私 is fixed → です , の , は , etc.

- Predictions change with each letter entered.
- Press
 □[Forecast]/[Normal] to toggle Forecast List and Normal List.

Canceling Prediction List

In text entry window,

[Menu] → Input Options → Context

Prediction → OFF

Note

 831P learns entered characters and suggests them for future conversions.

Example: Enter 私の鼻

- 1 In kanji (hiragana) mode, O

 to is entered and Forecast List appears.
- 2 to move to Forecast List
 → ▼ to select 私
 - 私 is entered and Prediction List appears.

私 is entered and Prediction List appeal



3 to move to Prediction List

 \rightarrow \bowtie to select \oslash

 \mathcal{O} is entered and Prediction List appears.

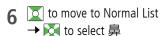
4 6 → 5

はな is entered and Forecast List appears.

5 ⊠[Normal]

Normal List appears.







If the Word is not Listed

Press Press return to hiragana, and segment hiragana to convert separately.

Example: Segment はるか into はる and か , then convert to 春香 1. Move cursor to る , then convert はる to 春 → •

2. Convert か to 香 → •

Using Previously Entered Words

Enter the first one or two hiragana to access previously entered words in the list.

Converting Hiragana to Katakana/ Alphanumerics

Enter katakana and alphanumerics in kanji (hiragana) mode. Date and time can be entered quickly. Example 1: Enter OK

Step	tep 1 2		3	4	
Key	(3 times)	(twice)	Ƴ [E-1-Kana]	X	
Display	ıZı	ふに	E-1-Kana List	OK	

• Press • after highlighting **OK**.

Example 2: Enter 10:30 or 10/30

• To enter: or /, enter • by pressing #.

Step	1	2	3	4	5
Key	1	#	3	फ्र[E-1-Kana]	×
Display	あわ	あわ、	あわ、 さわ	E-1-Kana List	10:30 or 10/30

• Press • after highlighting 10:30 or 10/30.

Conversion

Deactivating Learned Words Function

<Default> ON

In text entry window, **□** [Menu] → Input Options

Learning → Enter Phone Password

OFF or **OFF** in **Secret Mode**

Deleting Learned Words

In Step 2. **Reset Learned Words** → **Image** [YES] → Enter Phone Password

Changing Candidate Font Size

<Default> Normal

In text entry window, □ [Menu] → Input Options

Candidate Display Size → Select a size

Canceling Prediction List

<Default> ON

In text entry window, \square [Menu] \rightarrow Input Options

Prediction Setting → *OFF*

Fixing Entered Characters Automatically

<Default> OFF

Fix character automatically after specified time elapses.

- In text entry window, **□** [Menu] → *Input Options*
- **Character Set Time** → Select a speed

Editing Text

Deleting & Replacing

Press and hold press to delete all characters after cursor.
 Delete Characters from the End of Text

Place cursor at the end of text → [917](x=

A character before cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold with to delete all characters before cursor.
- **2** Enter another character

Copy/Cut & Paste

Copy or cut text and paste to another place.

- In a text entry window, oxtimes [Menu]
 ightharpoonup Copy or Cut
- 2 Select Text to Copy/Cut
 Place cursor before (or after) text to copy/cut →

 → Place cursor after (or before) text to copy/cut →

 Select All

 \mathbf{Y} [All] $\rightarrow \mathbf{0}$

Place cursor at target location → ☑ [Menu] →

Paste

User's Dictionary

Save frequently used words/phrases (up to 100 entries). Saved words/phrases appear among word suggestions.

Saving User's Dictionary Entries

- In text entry window, **□** [Menu] → *Input Options* → User's Dictionary
- □[Create]*
 - * When saved items exist: ☑ [Menu] → Create
- Enter a word → Enter reading

Editing User's Dictionary Entries

Highlight a word $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Edit word \rightarrow Edit reading

Deleting User's Dictionary Entries

- In text entry window, \square [Menu] \rightarrow Input Options → User's Dictionary
- **Menu** → *Delete* → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
One	> •
Selected Words	> Select an entry* → □ [OK] → ● * Repeat as required to select multiple entries. (When selected, ☑ appears.) To cancel selection, press ● again.
All	> □[YES] → Enter Phone Password

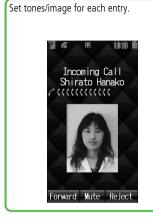
1

Phone Book

Overview	4-2
Saving to Phone Book	4-3
Phone Book Entry Items	
Creating New Entry	4-3
Other Ways to Add New Entries	4-5
Setting Groups	4-5
Searching/Using Phone Book	4-6
Changing Phone Book Search Method	
Making Calls from Phone Book	4-6
Sending Messages from Phone Book	4-7
Speed Dial	4-8
Using Phone Book	
Managing Phone Book	
Editing Phone Book Entries	4-9
Deleting Phone Book Entries	4-9
Copying Phone Book Entries	
Phone Book Lock	4-10
Phone Book Memory Status	4-10
S! Addressbook Back-up	4-11
Manual Synchronization	4-12
Auto Synchronization	4-12
View Sync Log	4-12
Account Details	4-13
Editing Account Details	4-13
Account Details Functions	4-13

Save frequently used phone numbers and mail addresses to Phone Book.

Supplement phone numbers and mail addresses with birthday, street address, an image or notes. New Entry <! ast Name> ™<Last Name> ™ <First Name> <Reading> ■ <Phone Number 1> KEmail Address 12 «Rirthday» Note> ™ Follow General Se № Follow General Se Edit Back





Note

Back-up Important Information

Keep a separate copy of Phone Book entry information. When battery
is exhausted or removed for extended periods, entries may be lost.
Handset damage may also affect data recovery. SoftBank is not liable
for damages from lost/altered entries.

Tip

- ●Phone Book Lock (☐ P.4-10)
- ●Phone Data Backup (🖆 P.8-18)
- ●Infrared (ぱ P.9-3)

Saving to Phone Book

Phone Book Entry Items

Save up to 1000 entries in Phone Book. Save phone numbers or mail addresses etc. in USIM Card Phone Book

• Savable number of entries varies by USIM Card.

Phone Book Entry Items	831P	USIM Card
Last Name/First Name	0	0
Reading	0	0
Phone Number	3	2
Email Address	3	1
Birthday	0	×
Address	0	×
Note	0	×
Voice Call Ringtone	0	×
Video Call Ringtone	0	×
Message Ringtone	0	×
Notification Light	0	×
Picture	0	×
Group	0	0
Secret Setting	0	×

- : Can be saved × : Cannot be saved
- Phone Book entries in USIM Card can also be used in another SoftBank handset.

Creating New Entry

Save new entries to 831P or USIM Card Phone Book.

- When saving to USIM Card Phone Book, set Save Settings to USIM or Ask Each Time beforehand. (2 P.15-11)
- - When Save Settings is set to Ask Each Time: Select Phone or USIM



831P Phone Book

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Last Name*1	Save last name. For USIM, enter both first name and last name in <i>Name</i> > Enter Last Name	
First Name* ¹	Save first name > Enter First Name	
Reading	Automatically entered when Last Name and First Name are entered ➤ To edit Reading, [Edit] → Edit reading	

Item	Operation/Description	
Phone Number 1-3* ¹	> Enter a number (→ For 831P, select an icon)	
Email Address 1-3* ¹	> Enter mail address (→ For 831P, select an icon)	
Birthday	> Enter birthday	
Address	Enter postal code, country/region, state/province, city, street address or additional information > Select an item → Enter text → ☑[Decide] to exit Address field	
Note	> Enter note	
Voice Call Ringtone Video Call Ringtone Message Ringtone	Set Incoming call/message ringtone > Follow General Setting*2 or Select a folder in Data Folder → Highlight a file → ⊠[Set]	
Notification Light	Set Incoming call/message Light color > Follow General Setting*3 or select a color	
Picture	Save a still image. Captured still images can be set > Pictures → Highlight a file → ☑[Set] or Take Picture → ● to shoot → ● (To delete the image: No Pictures) • Saved still image appear for incoming calls. (Saved still image may not appear while using other functions)	

Item	Operation/Description
Group	Select a groupSort Phone Book entries by groups.
Secret Setting	Set to show or hide saved entries > Show or Hide ■ When Secret Setting is set to Hide, active Secret Mode to open Secret Mode entries. (☐F P.10-6)

- *1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields
- *2 Follow General Ringtone settings (P.15-2)
 *3 Follow General Notification Light settings (P.15-11)

⊠[Save]

Other Ways to Add New Entries

Save currently displayed phone numbers or mail addresses to Phone Book.

1 Save Entered Phone Number

Enter a phone number $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Add to$

Phone Book

Save from Call Log

 \square \rightarrow Select a Call Log \rightarrow Highlight a record \rightarrow

☑ [Menu] → Add to Phone Book

Save from Sent/Received Messages

✓ [☑] → Sent Messages or Incoming Mail (→
 Select a folder) → Highlight a message → ☑ [Menu]
 → Add Destination to Phone Book or Add

→ Add Destination to Phone Book or Add Sender to Phone Book

2 New Entry

Create New Entry → Enter details (From Step 2 on P.4-3)

Add to Existing Entry

Select an existing entry → Enter details (From Step 2 on P.4-3)

3 □[Save]

Setting Groups

Sort entries by Group. Custom set ringtones/notifications per group.

- Phone Book or USIM Card Phone Book Groups appear according to Change View setting.
- Assign Phone Book entries to Groups (P.4-4); otherwise, entries will be automatically assigned to *Ungrouped*.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

- Highlight a group → ☑ [Menu] → Rename → Enter group name
 - When Change View is set to USIM: Highlight a group →
 [Rename]
- - **3** Set Ringtone

Voice Call Ringtone, Video Call Ringtone or Message Ringtone → Follow General Setting or select a folder in Data Folder → Highlight a file →

[Set]

 Selecting Follow General Setting applies Ringtone settings (☐ P.15-2).

Set Notification Light

Notification Light → **Follow General Setting** or select a color

 Selecting Follow General Setting applies Notification Light settings (P.15-11). □ [Set]

Switching Between 831P & USIM Card

When **Change View** is set to **Phone & USIM** (P.15-11), follow these steps to switch view.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group ▶ ☑ [Menu]

Change to Group(Phone) or Change to Group(USIM)

Resetting Group Setting

Highlight a group $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Reset Defaults \rightarrow

Note

- Ringtones/Notification Light settings are unavailable for USIM Card Phone Book Groups.
- Ringtone/Notification Light settings for each Phone Book entry take priority.

Searching/Using Phone Book

Changing Phone Book Search Method

<Default> A-KA-SA-TA...

Search for an entry using one of these search methods: A-KA-SA-TA-NA, Reading or Group.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Settings ▶ Search Method

Select a search method

Note

• Alternatively, for A-KA-SA-TA... and Reading, $\square \rightarrow \square$ [Menu] → Search Method

Making Calls from Phone Book

- To change search method: ☐ Above
- Search Phone Book (See below)

Search Method	Operation/Description
A-KA-SA-TA	Select a page of the required readingAlternatively, select a page by entering reading.
Reading	> Enter a required reading
Group	> Select a group

Select an entry

✓ Voice Calls

Highlight a phone number → ¬

Video Calls

Highlight a phone number ightharpoonup

International Calls

Voice Call: 🔼 / Video Call: 📳

Show/Hide Caller ID

In Step 4, highlight a number → ☑ [Menu] → Call → Show Number or Hide Number → Voice Call: ☑ / Video Call: 图

Opening Phone Book Entries in Standby (Quick Phone Book Search)

In Standby, press and hold $\fbox{0}$ - $\r{9}$ to open entries assigned to that key.

Example: "NA" page: Press and hold 5

- When pressing key for page without any entry, the next page with entries appears.
- Change One Touch Key setting to Speed Dial. (ピアP.15-5)

Sending Messages from Phone Book

- 2 Use Mail Address
 Select a mail address
 Use Phone Number*
 Highlight a phone number → ☑[Menu] → Create
 Message → S! Mail or SMS
 - * SoftBank handset numbers only
 - Create a message (S! Mail: From Step 4 on P.12-4/SMS: From Step 4 on P.12-8)

Speed Dial

Set phone numbers to Speed Dial for easy dialing.

• Set One Touch Key setting to **Speed Dial** beforehand (P.15-5).

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Speed Dial

- **1** Select a key number **[1] [9]**
 - To enter phone number directly: Highlight a key number [1] [9]
 → ☑ [Edit] → Enter a number
- **>** Select a Phone Book entry → Select a phone number

Note

 When Secret setting is set to Show, Secret Mode entry numbers can be set to Speed Dial. While Secret setting is set to Hide, the numbers assigned to Secret Mode entries appear as Empty, and may be overwritten

Using Phone Book

Using Phone Book Entries

- Some functions may not be available depending on entries/entry items.

or

> \(\bullet \rightarrow \) Select an entry \(\rightarrow \) (Highlight an item \(\rightarrow \) \(\bullet \) [Menu] \(\rightarrow \) Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
View	View details	
Call	Make calls > Select an item → Operate selected item (☐From Step 3 on P.2-11)	
Create Message	Create New S! Mail/SMS > 5! Mail or 5M5 → Create a message (S! Mail: ☐From Step 4 on P.12-4/SMS: ☐From Step 4 on P.12-8)	
Edit	> Select an item → Edit an entry → ☑[Save] • Deleting Birthday/Address/Picture (P.4-9)	
New Entry	(□ P.4-3)	
Send	Send Phone Book entries via S! Mail/Infrared > Attach to S! Mail or Infrared → Operate selected item (S! Mail: ☐From Step 2 on P.12-4/ Infrared: ☐F.9-3)	
Change View	Select Phone Book to open > Select an item	

Item	Operation/Description
Search Method	(□ P.4-6)
Speed Dial	Set phone numbers to Speed Dial (□ P.4-8) for easy dialing > (Select a number →) Select a key number ([1] - [9])
Copy to USIM/ Copy to Phone	(□ P.4-10)
Delete	> □ [YES]

Managing Phone Book

Editing Phone Book Entries

- 1 \bigcirc → Highlight a Phone Book entry → \boxdot [Menu] → *Edit*
- 2 Edit an entry → □ [Save]

Deleting Birthday

Highlight Birthday field $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Clear Birthday

Deleting All Items in Address Field

Highlight Address field → ☑ [Menu] → Clear Address

Deleting Picture

Select Picture field → No Pictures

Deleting Phone Book Entries

Deleting a Phone Book Entry

- **7** Delete → •

Deleting All Phone Book Entries

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Memory Manager

Delete All(Phone) or Delete All(USIM)

Copying Phone Book Entries

• Entry items unsupported by USIM Card are not copied.

Copying One by One

* Warning message appears when copying entry items unsupported by USIM Card.

Copying All Entries

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Memory Manager ▶ Copy All from USIM or Copy All to USIM

1 🕑

Phone Book Lock

<Default> OFF

While Phone Book Lock is active, saving new entries, viewing, changing settings, etc. are restricted.

When Phone Book Lock is active, appears. When Phone Book Lock and Messaging Lock are both active, appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Phone Book Lock

- 1 ON or OFF
 - For *ON*, press ●
- 2 Enter Phone Password

Note

 Call Log, My Details, S! Address Book are available while Phone Book Lock is active.

Phone Book Memory Status

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Memory Status

S! Addressbook Back-up

Back up Phone Book entries to S! Addressbook (network server); synchronize 831P Phone Book with S! Addressbook; restore Phone Book after accidental loss/alteration.

- Separate subscription is required for this service.
- See URL below for details on S! Addressbook Back-up. http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/service/advanced/sab/index.html

Notes

- Fully charge battery beforehand (📋 appears).
- Transmission fees apply to synchronization, backup and restoration.
- Restoration cancels these Phone Book settings: Ringtone, Notification Light, Picture
- S! Addressbook is deleted upon contract termination.
- Addresses saved in Address field on 831P Phone Book are saved to building name field in S! Addressbook.
- When number of characters saved in S! Addressbook exceeds maximum number of characters savable on 831P Phone Book, excess characters do not appear on 831P Phone Book.

Synchronization/Back-up/Restoration

- Be careful of back-up/restoration timing or selecting a synchronization direction.
- When no 831P Phone Book entries exist, selecting Synchronize, Sync from Phone or Backup to Server deletes S! Addressbook.
- When no Server Phone Book entries exist, selecting Synchronize, Sync from Server or Restore from Server deletes all 831P Phone Book entries.

Capacity Disparities

 When the number of savable items varies between 831P Phone Book and S! Addressbook, synchronization reflects lower limit.

■ Transfer to New Handsets

- S! Addressbook Back-up-compatible 3G Handsets: Data remains.
- Other 3G Handsets: Service subscription and data remains, but data is not accessible via handset (accessible via PCs).
- V3/V4/V5/V6/V8 Series: Service subscription is terminated and data is deleted.

Manual Synchronization

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ S! Addressbook Back-up ▶ Start Sync

1 ● → Enter Phone Password

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Synchronize	Synchronize 831P Phone Book with S! Addressbook	
Sync from Phone	Send edited data to S! Addressbook	
Sync from Server	Receive edited data from S! Addressbook	
Backup to Server	Back up 831P Phone Book to S! Addressbook	
Restore from Server	Restore S! Addressbook to 831P Phone Book	

3

Auto Synchronization

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ S! Addressbook Back-up ▶ Auto Sync Settings

- Enter Phone Password → *ON/OFF* → *ON*
- **7** Start Time → Set start time
- **?** *Repetition* → Select a repetition type (See below)

ltem	Operation/Description
Weekly	Synchronize weekly at specified time of the day > Select a day
Monthly	Synchronize monthly at specified time of the date > Enter a date
After Modification of Phone Book	Synchronize ten minutes after entries are edited

View Sync Log

View synchronization/back-up/restoration logs. Select a log to view details.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ S! Addressbook Back-up ▶ Sync Log

Select a log

Account Details

Save phone number, mail address, street address, etc. in Account Details.

Editing Account Details

- **1** → 0
- 2 Menu → Edit → Select an item → Edit
 Phone Number 1 cannot be edited or deleted.
- 3 Enter required items → ☑ [Save]

Account Details Functions

- Send Account Details via S! Mail/Infrared
- Images cannot be sent.

5

Digital TV

Basics	5-2
Initial Setup	5-3
Channel Settings	5-4
Watching TV	5-5
Indicators	
Operations while Viewing TV	5-7
Program Guide	5-7
Data Broadcast (Japanese)	5-7
Functions while Viewing TV	5-8
TV Links (Japanese)	5-9
Saving TV Links	5-9
Opening TV Links	5-9
Functions Available in TV Link List	5-9

Basics

831P supports One Seg terrestrial digital TV broadcasting.

One Seg

One Seg is a digital TV broadcasting service for mobile phones. For more information, visit The Association for Promotion of Digital Broadcasting Website:

[PC] http://www.dpa.or.jp/ [Handset] http://www.dpa.or.jp/1seg/k/ (Japanese only)

Features

Watch TV Programs (ピテP.5-5)	Watch One Seg Digital TV on handset. Access a variety of program-related information.	
View Data Broadcast (☐ P.5-7)		

Precautions

- Digital TV is available only in Japan.
- Incoming calls/messages may affect TV image or audio quality while TV is activated.
- Digital TV is disabled if USIM Card is not installed or SoftBank subscription is terminated.
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of handset information. Data saved to handset (TV Links, Channel List, etc.) cannot be restored after repairs or handset upgrades. Back up important information.

Signal Reception Areas

TV signal reception may be poor in the following conditions:

- Too far from or close to broadcasting stations.
- Mountainous areas or near tall buildings.
- In moving vehicles, underground, in tunnels, etc.
- Near high-voltage wires, neon lights, wireless base stations, railroad tracks or highways.
- Areas with numerous signal obstructions or areas where signal reception is blocked.

When Battery is Running Out

- Warning message appears if Digital TV is activated with low battery.
- When battery runs low while TV is active, confirmation appears.
- Watching TV while charging may shorten battery life.

Incoming Transmissions

TV pauses for incoming calls. Resume TV after call ends.

Broadcast Storage Area

Information entered in a Data Broadcast site is saved in Broadcast storage area, and used by network-affiliated TV stations. Saved information may include personal information such as membership number, sex, age, occupation, etc.

Previously entered information may appear in Data Broadcast window or be sent to TV broadcast stations.

• Delete Information Saved in Broadcast Storage Area (☐ P.15-13)

Initial Setup

Set channels for your area.

● Up to ten Channel Lists can be saved.

Main Menu ► TV ► Channel Settings ► Select Area

1 Select a region → Select a prefecture

2

Note

- If unable to set Channel List using Select Area, select Set from Current Location (☐ P.5-4).
- 831P detects a change in reception area after moving to a different area. Set Channel List for that area.

Channel Settings

Setting Automatic Channel

Main Menu ► TV ► Channel Settings

Set from Current Location

1 •

7 After channel search, ● → Enter title

 If title is not entered, date (year/month/day/hour/minute) is automatically saved as title.

Using Channel List

From ► Main Menu ► TV ► Channel List

Set Channels

> Select a Channel List

• Channel List is set, and available channels appear.

Select a channel to access the station

Delete Channel List

> Highlight a Channel List → [Menu] → Delete One → [•]

Selected Channel List cannot be deleted.

Delete Channels from Channel List

> Highlight a Channel List → ☑ [Menu] → Channel Information → Highlight a channel → ☑ [Menu] → Delete One → ◎

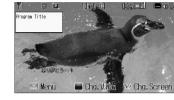
• Channels in selected Channel List cannot be deleted.

Edit Title

- > Highlight a Channel List → [Menu] → Edit Title → Edit
- Reassign a Remote Control Number (Keypad) to a Channel
- > Highlight a Channel List → ☑ [Menu] → Channel Information → ☑ [Menu] → Set Remote Control No. → Select a channel → Select a new remote control number → ☑ [Complete] → ◎

Watching TV ■ Set channels beforehand. (☐ P.5-3) ■ Change Default View (☐ P.15-13)

₩



Select a channel

Direct Channel Access	1 - 9 * (Channel 10) O (Channel 11) # (Channel 12)
Previous/Next Channel	
Channel Search	Press and hold To stop: ▼ [Cancel]/ ™

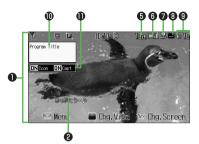
3 To end TV, \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc

Note

- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ TV ➤ Watch TV.
- After TV pauses for incoming calls in Wide Screen mode, TV restarts in Normal Screen mode. To toggle screens, press 🔀.

Indicators

Digital TV





	Item	Description
0	Image	_
8	Captions	_
3	Data Broadcast	(⊆ P.5-7)
4	Operation Mode	AV Mode Broadcast Mode
6	Channel	(□ P.5-3)
6	Signal Strength Level	Strong ←→ Weak Out of range
0	TV Off Timer	(CF P.5-8)
8	Receiving Captions	-
9	Volume	_
1	Program Title	-
0	Indicator/ Caption Setting	Turn indicators/captions on/off

Operations while Viewing TV

Volume*1	
volume".	
Mute/Cancel Mute	<u>□□□πίκε</u> * 1 /
Program Guide*2	
Program Info*1	
Indicator/Caption View* ³	While Program Title appears: ● • Each key press toggles indicators (icons) and captions on/off.
Display View* ²	● Each key press toggles Data Broadcast window, Image + Data Broadcast window, and Image + captions + Data Broadcast window.
Normal Screen/ Wide Screen	[Chg.Screen]/[Wide] ● Each key press toggles screen.
Operation Mode* ²	● Each key press toggles AV Mode and Broadcast Mode.

- *1 Available when AV Mode is on
- *2 Available only in Normal Screen
- *3 Available only in Wide Screen

Program Guide

View TV programs.

Main Menu ► TV ► Program List

- Confirmation appears when using Program Guide for first time. Follow onscreen instructions.
- See Program Guide Help menu for usage information.

Data Broadcast (Japanese)

Access a variety of program-related information such as still images and video clips.

- Data Broadcast is not available in Wide Screen. Press to switch to Normal Screen.
- 1 Activate TV (AV Mode) →
 □ appears.
 - 🔟 to select information.
 - To switch to AV Mode: 🕥

Note

 Viewing Data Broadcast information requires no fees: however, accessing websites will incur transmission fees.

Functions while Viewing TV

Functions Available while Viewing TV

> While TV is active, **□**[Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Channel Information	View channel details. Select a channel to watch that station
Program Information	View current program information
Channel List	View current Channel List (☐ P.5-4)
Channel Settings	Set channels for your area (FP.5-3)
Add to Channel List	Add current station to Channel List Output Assign current station to lowest available number key.
Program List	View program list
Switch Settings	Switch screen/operation mode > Select an item • Switch Display: Change display view • Switch Operation Mode: Switch AV Mode/ Broadcast Mode in Normal Screen
Misc. Settings	> Select an item • TV Off Timer: Deactivate TV automatically after specified time elapses • Display Backlight (☐P.15-13) • Sound Settings: Set main/sub sound • Icon Always Display (☐P.15-13)

Data Broadcasting	 Sound Effect: Turn on/off sounds from Data Broadcast/sites Reset Confirmation Display: Show confirmation on Data Broadcast
Return to DBC*	End Data Broadcast site and return to Data Broadcast window
Tuning Service	Select a program when multiple programs are available from the same broadcasting company > Select a station or its affiliate
TV Link	Show TV Link details

^{*} Available only when Data Broadcast Mode is on

TV Links (Japanese)

Saving TV Links

- Following functions are not available in Wide Screen.
- 1 Switch Broadcast Mode on → Select a link
- 2

Opening TV Links

Main Menu ► TV ► TV Link

- Select a TV Link
 - If confirmation appears asking whether to connect to Internet, press .
 - If TV Link is expired, confirmation appears asking whether to delete link

Functions Available in TV Link List

From ► Main Menu ► TV ► TV Link

View TV Link Details

TV Link title, URL, summary, content type, expiration date appear.

- > **□** [Menu] → *Detailed Display*
- View Number of Saved TV Links
- > ☑ [Menu] → Number of TV Link
- Delete TV Links
- > Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
One	Highlight a TV Link $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow One $\rightarrow \square$
Selected Links	
All	\square [Menu] \rightarrow <i>Delete</i> \rightarrow <i>All</i> \rightarrow \square [YES] \rightarrow Enter Phone Password

Camera

Before Using Camera	6-2
Image File Formats	6-2
Notes	
Camera	6-2
Camera Display Indicators	6-3
Pictures/Videos	6-5
Capturing Still Images	6-5
Recording Videos	6-6
Functions Available while Shooting	6-7
Viewing Saved Images	6-9
Sending Images/Videos	6-10
Magnifying Loupe	6-10

Image File Formats

6 Camera

Image Type	File Format	Save Location	Storage*
Still images	JPEG (.jpg)	Data Folder (Pictures)	Approx. 1000
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp)	Data Folder (Videos)	Approx. 130

^{*} Storage size is based on default settings

Notes

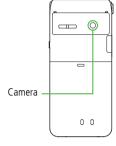
- Remove dust/debris from lens cover with a soft cloth.
- Handset movement may blur images; hold handset firmly.
- Capturing/saving images immediately after handset has been left in a hot place may affect image quality.
- \bullet Exposing lens to direct sunlight may affect image quality.

Shutter Click

- Shutter click sounds at fixed volume even in Manner Mode.
- To change shutter click sound: 🗗 P.6-8

Camera

Press ☑ in Standby to activate Camera, or press ☑ in Picture Preview Window to activate Video Camera; press and hold ☑ in Standby to activate Magnifying Loupe (☑ P.6-10).



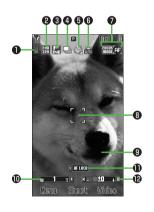
Note

- Alternatively, Main Menu ► Camera ► Camera, Video Camera or Magnifying Loupe.
- Camera is not available when battery is low.
- Incoming calls, Alarm and low battery cancel Camera. Captured images/recorded video clips are retained.
- When left in preview window for three minutes, Camera is canceled and previous window returns.

Camera Display Indicators

■ Picture Preview Window

• Press ① to open key assignment guide.



	ltem	Description	Operation
0	Save to	Phone Memory Card	1
0	Size	UXGA 250 SXGA 500 VGA 200 QVGA QVGA QVGA QVGA QVGA QVGA QVGA QVGA	2
3	Quality	Super Fine Fine Normal	3
4	Multi Shot (⊈ P.6-5)	Multi Shot	4
	Night Mode (⊈ P.6-8)	Night Mode	6
•	Self-Timer (☐₹P.6-7)	5 seconds 10 seconds	5
6	White Balance (☐ P.6-8)	Automatic 💥 Fine 送 Cloudy 🎄 Light Bulb	8
7	Focus Setting	Auto Focus	
©	Focus Guide (P.6-7)	Adjust focus automatically	_
9	Effect (☐ P.6-8)	Normal/ Sepia/Monochrome/Negative	7
0	Zoom	Indicate zoom level (Level 1-25)	to zoom in/ to zoom out Long press: continuous zoom
•	Auto Focus Lock	Lock focus on the subject	a to set Auto Focus Lock
ø	Brightness	Adjust brightness (Level -2 - +2)	# Brighter/ * Darker

■ Video Preview Window

• Press O to open key assignment guide.



	Item	Description	Operation
0	Save to	Phone 🗃 Memory Card	1
0	Quality	Super Fine M Normal	• Available only when Recording Time is set to <i>Extended Video</i> .
8	Recording Time	Attach to S! Mail 🖀 Extended Video	2
4	Self-Timer (⊈ P.6-7)	5 seconds 10 seconds	5
6	White Balance (☐ P.6-8)	Automatic 💥 Fine 💥 Cloudy 🎄 Light Bulb	8
6	Focus Setting	Close-up TOUS Scenery	0
0	Effect (⊈ P.6-8)	Normal/ Sepia/Monochrome/Negative	7
8	Brightness	Adjust brightness (Level -2 - +2)	# Brighter/ * Darker
9	Zoom	Indicate zoom level (Level 1-25)	to zoom in/ to zoom out Long press: continuous zoom

6 Camera

Pictures/Videos

• Confirm battery strength (P.1-9) and memory (P.8-4) before recording. When battery is low, video cannot be recorded.

Capturing Still Images

- Press **a** to activate Camera
- Frame subject
- [Shoot] to capture the image

Shutter click sounds at fixed volume

- [Save]
 - To return to preview window without saving the image: 207/48
- ি to exit Return to Standby.



Picture Preview Window

Note

- Data Folder opens when Phone memory becomes full. Delete files: image is automatically saved.
- If save location is set to Memory Card (P.6-9) and memory becomes full, image is saved to Phone memory automatically.

Continuous Shooting

Capture a succession of 15 still images automatically with a single press.

- Picture size is fixed to OVGA (240x320).
- When *Multi Shot* is *ON*. Night Mode is set to *OFF* automatically.
- In Picture Preview Window. 4
- Frame subject → **Shoot** Image thumbnails appear.
 - To stop shooting halfway: @UJDEE
 - To return to preview window without saving the image: [Delete] → Go to Step 1
- To view captured images, to select an image Full-size image appears.
 - to toggle full-size images.
- When Viewing a Full-size Image

Save All or Save S

• Press [Save] to save the full-size image.

When Viewing Thumbnailed Images

Only

- 7 Frame subject
- [Record] to start recording Tone sounds.
- - Recording stops automatically at maximum recording time.
 - To return to preview window without saving the image: [Fack]
 - To review clip: *Playback*



Video Preview Window

- 5 To save the video clip, select *Save to Data Folder*
- 6 To exit
 Return to Standby.

Note

- If Phone memory becomes full, Data Folder opens. Delete files; image is automatically saved.

Functions Available while Shooting

From

Camera: 🗖

Auto Focus Lock

To focus on an off-centered subject, lock focus on the subject and recompose your picture.

- Check if Focus Setting is set to *Auto Focus* (P.6-3).
- > Adjust Focus Guide to subject → □ → When focus is on subject, recompose your picture → □ [Shoot] → □ [Save]
- When in focus, handset sounds and Focus Guide turns green.
- To try again: [917/X=]

Self-Timer

- > 5 → Frame subject → [Shoot]/[Record] (→ For Video Camera, [Stop]) → [Save] or Save to Data Folder
- Self-Timer tone sounds. After set period of time, shutter is released and capturing starts.
- Press 5 to toggle 5 seconds, 10 seconds and OFF.
- When Self-Timer is active, press ∑ [Cancel] to return to preview window without canceling Self-Timer.
- Incoming calls or Alarm cancel image capture. Self-Timer is canceled and previous menu returns.

Default Settings

Item	Still Image	Video
Size	Wallpaper(240x427)	_
Quality	Fine	Normal (176 x 144)
Recording Time	_	Attach to S! Mail
Focus Setting	Auto Focus	Scenery
Night Mode	OFF	_
Multi Shot	OFF	_
Effect	Normal	Normal
White Balance	Automatic	Automatic
Self-Timer	OFF	OFF
Shutter Sound	Pattern 1	-
Save to	Phone	Phone
Auto Image Saving	OFF	OFF

• Maximum zoom levels for individual image size are as follows. Still Image

Size	Zoom Level	Max. Ratio (Approx.)
UXGA(1200x1600)	_	_
SXGA(960x1280)	1 - 2	1.3 times
VGA(480x640)	1 - 25	2.5 times
QVGA(240x320)	1 - 25	5.0 times
QQVGA(120x160)	1 - 25	10.0 times
Wallpaper(240x427)	1 - 25	3.7 times

Recording Time (Approx.)		Quality (Dots)	Max. Ratio	
Phone	Memory Card	Quality (Dots)	(Approx.)	
30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176 x 144)	6.8 times	

Video (Extended Video)

Recording Ti	me (Approx.)	Quality (Dots)	Max. Ratio	
Phone	Memory Card	Quality (Dots)	(Approx.)	
160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176 x 144)	6.8 times	
85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176 x 144)	6.8 times	
30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352 x 288)	3.4 times	

- Video Camera zoom level: 1 25
- Record video in well-lit conditions.
- Pictures/Videos folder shares memory with Pictures, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved still images, S! Appli, etc. reduce available memory for pictures/videos.
- The number of files that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

■ Functions Available in Preview Window

- ullet Select options before capturing/recording; use Direct Keys ($\Box \mathcal{F}$ P.6-3, P.6-4).
- > **Imenu**] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Size*1	Select image size > Select a size
Quality	Select quality. For Video Camera, this setting available only when <i>Recording Time</i> is <i>Extended Video</i> . > Select an item
Recording Time* ²	Select recording time > Extended Video or Attach to S! Mail
Focus Setting	Switch settings according to subject > Select an item
Night Mode*1	Use in low light conditions > ON or OFF
Multi Shot*1	Capture 15 images sequentially (☐FP.6-5) > ON or OFF
Effect	Select a color for images > Select an item
White Balance	Select a lighting condition to adjust image color temperature. > Select an item
Self-Timer	Set Self-Timer > Select an item
Shutter Sound*1	Change shutter click sound ● Volume is fixed. > Select a pattern

Item	Operation/Description
Save to	Select a save location (Phone or Memory Card) > Phone or Memory Card
Auto Image Saving	Select whether to save captured images automatically > ON or OFF
Available Memory	The number of savable still images at the specified size and quality. For video, total recording time and maximum available recording time for one file at the specified recording time (<i>Extended Video</i> or <i>Attach to S! Mail</i>) and quality. ➤ □ to select an item • Press □ [Quality] to toggle <i>Normal, Super Fine</i> and <i>Fine</i> . (Unavailable when <i>Attach to S! Mail</i> is set for video)
Reset Defaults	Reset current Camera/Video Camera settings to defaults >
Help	Open key assignment guide

^{*1} Still Images only

Viewing Saved Images

Main Menu Data Folder

1 Open Pictures
Pictures
Open Videos
Videos

2 Select a file
Selected image appears.



Example: Pictures

Opening Pictures Saved on Memory Card

After selecting *Pictures* in Step 1, select *Switch to DigitalCamera*→ Select a folder

Opening Videos Saved on Memory Card

After selecting *Videos* in Step 1, select *Switch to Video Camera*→ PRL folder



●Editing Still Images (ピアP.8-10)

^{*2} Videos only

Camera:

Send Still Images via S! Mail

> Frame subject → [Shoot] → [S! Mail] → Create S! Mail (From Step 2 on P.12-4)

Send Video via S! Mail

Recording time must be set to Attach to S! Mail beforehand (P.6-4).

> Frame subject → [Record] → [Stop] → Attach to S! Mail → Create S! Mail (From Step 2 on P.12-4)

Note

 Attach up to 290KB. Images over 290KB cannot be attached to S! Mail and saved to Data Folder. Resize still images to attach (P.8-10).

 Images captured by 831P Camera may rotate 90° on cross-carrier handsets or PC.

Set Still Images to Wallpaper

> Frame subject → [Shoot] → [W.paper]

• The image is saved to Data Folder automatically.

Magnifying Loupe

Use handset as a magnifying glass. Enlarged image appears on Display at camera's maximum zoom level.

1 Press and hold 🖸

• When in focus, handset sounds and Focus Guide disappears.

• To try again: •

● To adjust brightness: ★ or #

◆ To adjust zoom: <a>□

• Frame subject from as close ten centimeters. If focus detection stalls, adjust distance from subject by moving handset.

Camera

Entertainment

S! Quick News (Japanese)	7-2
Registering S! Quick News Items	7-2
Opening New Information	
Media Player	
Downloading Music/Video	7-5
Downloading Music (Chaku-Uta®/ Chaku-Uta Full®)/Vi	ideo 7-5
Music Search	7-5
Using Media Player	7-6
Playback Window Indicators	7-6
Playing Music (Audio Player)	7-6
Playing Video (Video Player)	7-8
Playback Window Operations	7-9
Available Functions in Media Player	7-9
Using Playlist	
Playlist Functions	7-11
E-Books (Japanese)	7-12
S! Information Channel/Weather (Japanese)	7-13
Registering/Canceling	7-13
Using S! Information Channel	
Using Weather Indicator	
S! Loop (Japanese)	

S! Quick News (Japanese)

Add news headlines, weather forecasts, etc. via S! Quick News List or S! Loop List (P.7-15) to scroll across Standby Window.

- Standby Window: F.1-18
- Registering or viewing S! Quick News incurs transmission fees. No fees apply for viewing ticker information. For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.ip).

Registering S! Quick News Items

- Register one *News Flash*, up to four *General* news and one *Special* news
- Register up to five items in S! Loop List.

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Ouick News

Register Items in S! Quick News List

S! Quick News List → *Register from here*

Yahoo! Keitai connects and Contents list appears.

Register Items in S! Loop List

S! Loop List → S! Loop

S! Loop connects and page appears.

Select an item →

Opening New Information

Viewing New Information in Standby

When new information is received, appears in Standby.

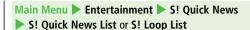
- to highlight ticker Information (up to three lines) appears above ticker.
- to check content Content list appears.
- Select information Details appear.



● Show Only Unread Items in Standby ● Change Marguee Speed ● Show Image Data (P.15-14)

Opening S! Quick News List/S! Loop List

Icons Unread News Flash Unread General News/S! Loop Read News Flash Read General News/S! Loop Auto Refresh Disabled Unread Special news Read Special news



- Select an item Content list appears.
- Select information Detailed information appears.
- To connect to the Network, select a title

Updating Manually

In Step 1, \square [Menu] \rightarrow *Update* \rightarrow *One* or *All* \rightarrow \bigcirc

Viewing Summary

In Step 1, highlight information $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Summary Display$

Delete Registered Items

In Step 1, (highlight information \rightarrow) \square [Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow One or $A/I/(\rightarrow For A/I/, enter Phone Password)$

Settings

- Automatically Update S! Quick News List/S! Loop Contents
- Delete S! Quick News Information (🗗 P.15-14)

Media Player

Play music (Audio Player) or video clips (Video Player) saved on 831P/Memory Card.

● Playlist: 🗗 P.7-10

Notes

- Files may not play due to file support issues or Memory Card status, etc.
- When battery is low, Media Player cannot play files.
- When playing files, Notification Light flashes.
- Playback stops for incoming calls, Alarm and low battery.
- If messages are received while Media Player is active, Notification Light flashes with a second of vibration and appears in Playback window, but ringtone does not sound.
- Notification Light/Charging Indicator lights during playback; playback notification light does not light.

Copy Protected Files

Copy protected files may not play, be saved or forwarded. To play a copy protected file, obtain Content Key (() P.8-6). Confirm file expiry date or usage limitations (() P.7-10).

Saving Music Files on PCs

When saving music files to Memory Card via PC or other devices for use with 831P, observe the following guidelines:

- Copyrighted Works
 - · Do not infringe on third party/intellectual property rights.
 - · Memory Card music files are limited to private use.
- Save files to specified Memory Card directory (P.8-19).

Downloading Music/Video

Downloading Music (Chaku-Uta®/ Chaku-Uta Full®)/Video

Access websites directly from Media Player to download music (Chaku-Uta®/Chaku-Uta Full®) or video files.

• View details (price, expiry date, etc.) on source website.

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player

1 Download Music (Chaku-Uta®/Chaku-Uta Full®)

Audio → Download Music →

Download Video

831P connects to the Network and Download site appears.

• Follow onscreen instructions to download media files.

Music Search

Search by artist or title to download music files.

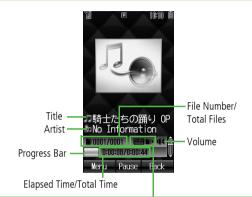
Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio ▶ Music Search

1 🖸

Follow onscreen instructions to download music files.

Using Media Player

Playback Window Indicators







Continuous Play



Random Play

Repeat Track

● Change playback mode: 🗁 P.7-9

Note

• Titles or artist names may not appear depending on files.

Playing Music (Audio Player)

Supported File Formats

	File Format	Extensions
MPEG-4 File	AMR-NB	_
	AAC-LC	.3gp .mp4
	aacPlus	.m4a
	Enhanced aacPlus	
	SMC	.smc

- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from the ones above.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key:

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio

1 Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
All	Select files from 831P & Memory Card
Music	Select files from Music folder
Ring Song Select files from Ring Song folder	
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist > Select a Playlist

- 🗖 to select files from Memory Card.
- 2 Select a file Selected file plays.
 - Playback Window Operations: 🗗 P.7-9
- - To return to Playback window, [79794]

Changing Playback Position

During playback,

[Menu] → Set Playback Position → Enter time to start playback

Background Music

Listen to music while using other 831P functions.

- ¶ While music plays, /፻/[Back] →
 - To cancel Background Music: In Standby, 💿 → 💿

Note

- Digital TV, S! Appli, etc. are unavailable.
- While Background Music plays, volume level and playback mode settings cannot be changed.
- ◆ Alternatively, Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player
 ► Audio ► Display playback Screen ► → → / [Back]
 ► ☑ [NO]

Playing SMC Files

Play SMC (Softbank Music Content) files; CD jackets and lyrics appear during playback.

The first jacket appears when playback starts.

- When appears, press to toggle jacket window and lyric window.
- To view next or previous jacket/lyric window, press # or *.

Playing Video (Video Player)

Supported File Formats

File Format	Extensions	
MPEG-4	.3gp	
H.263	.mp4	

- 831P supports Sub-QCIF, QCIF, QVGA, CIF and video files recorded by SoftBank handsets to send via S! Mail.
- Playing QVGA video switches display to Full Screen (Right), and image rotates 90°. Press o to switch to normal Playback window.
- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from the ones above.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: ☐ P.8-6).

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player ► Video

1 Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
All	Select files from 831P & Memory Card	
Video Folder	Select files from Videos folder	
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist	

- o to select Memory Card/Video Camera folder files.
- Select a file Selected file plays.
 - Playback Window Operations: 🗗 P.7-9
- 3 to exit

Full Screen Playback

- To return to Normal Screen, press o again.
- Press S in Full Screen mode to rotate Playback window 180°. To return to Normal Screen, press S again.
- Last Playback window selected appears first.

Playback Window Operations

1	T
Adjust Volume*1	
Replay Track	Play previous within first three seconds of a track.
Play Previous	twice (once, within first three seconds of a track)
Play Next	a
Rewind* ²	Press and hold o
Forward* ²	Press and hold
Pause/Resume	•
Stop	Music: 'Y' twice or '\$\infty\$ \ Y' \ Video: 'Y' or '\$\infty\$
View Next Jacket/Lyric*3	#
View Previous Jacket/Lyric*3	*
Switch Jacket/Lyric Display*3	0
Show Full Screen*4	0
Rotate Playback window 180° in Full Screen mode*4	5

- *1 Media Player activates at last used volume level.
- *2 Rewind/Forward may be unavailable when playing files via other applications.
- *3 Supports during SMC file playback only
- *4 Supports during video playback only

Available Functions in Media Player

Change Playback Mode

<Default> Play All

- Confirm playback mode settings in Playback window (Playback Mode Indicators: 🚅 P.7-6).
- Media Player activates in last used mode.

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player ► Audio or Video ► Playback Mode ► Select a mode (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Play All	Play all files in selected folder/Playlist	
Play Once	Play selected file	
Repeat Track	Repeat selected file	
Continuous Play	Repeat all files in selected folder/Playlist	
Random Play	Play selected folder/Playlist files randomly	

Options

> During playback, ☑ [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Playback/Pause	Play or pause files
Playback Mode	Select playback mode (P.7-9)
Display Jacket/ Display Lyric*1	Show lyric or jacket
Next Jacket/ Next Lyric* ¹	Show next jacket or lyric
Previous Jacket/ Previous Lyric*1	Show previous jacket or lyric
Full Screen (Video)/ Normal Screen*2	Select display size for video playback
Upside down (Full Screen)*2	Rotate Full Screen Playback 180°
Set Playback Position	Start playback from specified point
Connect to URL*3	Open site link; music plays as BGM
Property	Show file details
Help	Show Playback window key assignments

^{*1} Supports during SMC file playback only

Using Playlist

Use Playlists to organize Data Folder music/video files. Select Ring Songs&Tones, Music or Videos folder files to create Playlist links to each file in its original folder.

Note

- A single Playlist cannot contain both music and video files, or files from both 831P and Memory Card.
- Some files can not be added to Playlist.

^{*2} Supports video playback only

^{*3} May not be available for some files

Creating New Playlists

- Create up to 30 Playlists on 831P and Memory Card each.
- Add up to 99 files to a single Playlist.

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player ► Audio or Video ► Playlist

- 1 ☑[Menu] → Create Playlist
- 2 Enter a Playlist name A new Playlist is added to top of list.
- 3 Select a Playlist → ☑ [Menu] → Add
- Add Files to Music Playlists

 Music or Ring Song → Select a

 file

 Add Files to Video Playlists

Select a file

Select a file

● To play back Playlist: 🗁 P.7-7, P.7-8



Playlists Window

Playlist Functions

■ Functions Available in Playlist Window
Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio or Video
▶ Playlist ▶ (highlight a Playlist ▶) ☑ [Menu] ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Select	Select a Playlist	
Playback Mode	Change playback mode (Ľ₹P.7-9)	
Create Playlist	Create new Playlists (🖆 Left)	
Edit Playlist Name	Change Playlist name > Edit name	
Delete	Delete Playlists (🖆 P.7-12)	

Change Playlist Order

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player ► Audio or Video

- ▶ Playlist ▶ Select a Playlist ▶ Highlight a file ▶ ☑ [Menu]
- ► Change Order ► Select new playback order
- The Playlist moves to above the selected order

Deleting Playlists/Files



Delete Playlists

> Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description	
One	> Highlight a Playlist → [Menu] → Delete → One → [YES]	
Selected items	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → Selected Files → (Select Playlists)* → ☑[OK] → ☑[YES] * To cancel selection: ⑥	
All	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → All → ☑[YES] → Enter Phone Password	

Delete Files in a Playlist

> Select a Playlist → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description	
One	> Highlight a file → □ [Menu] → Delete → One → □ [YES]	
Selected items	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → Selected Files → (Select Files)* → ☑[OK] → ☑[YES] * To cancel selection:	
All	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → All → ☑[YES] → Enter Phone Password	

E-Books (Japanese)

Use BookSurfing® to acquire/view e-books, comics, photo books, etc.), or e-Book Viewer to view XMDF files on 831P.

- BookSurfing® and e-Book Viewer are S! Appli.
- Download Content Keys (☐ P.8-6) to read CCF/XMDF files.
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from the ones below.

Application	File Format
BookSurfing®	CCF (.ccf)
e-Book Viewer	XMDF (.zbf, .zbk, .zbs)

• Some PC content may not be viewable via e-Book Viewer.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment

1 BookSurfing or e-Book Viewer

• See application Help menu for usage information.

Note

- Launch BookSurfing[®]/e-Book Viewer via S! Appli, or select a file from Books in Data Folder.
- Compatible file titles appear in Books; appears next to incompatible files.
- For Option menu details: 🗗 P.8-8
- When purchasing a new handset, move CCF/XMDF files via Memory Card. However, if CCF/XMDF files are copy protected, Content Keys backup may be needed (2 P.8-17). Some contents require another Content Key after being moved/copied to a new handset or can not be moved/copied at all.

S! Information Channel/ Weather (Japanese)

Subscribe to content and periodically receive updates. Set Weather Indicator to appear on Standby.

• Transmission fees apply for updates.

Registering/Canceling

Main Menu > Entertainment

S! Information Channel/Weather

1 Register/Cancel

831P connects to the Network. Follow onscreen instructions.

Using S! Information Channel

• Up to seven updates are saved.

Viewing New Information

When information arrives, name 1 and Information window appears in Standby.



1 In Information window,

New S! Information Channel

Information appears.

Follow onscreen instructions.

● Option Menu Items (☐ P.13-13)

Manually Retrieving Information

Select S! Information Channel in Information window.

- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ Entertainment
 - ► S! Information Channel/Weather ► Get Latest Contents.

Hiding Information Window

Main Menu > Entertainment

- ► S! Information Channel/Weather
- ► Missed Event settings(S! Information Channel) ► OFF

Note

- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Entertainment
 - S! Information Channel/Weather ► What's New?.

Viewing Previously Received Information

Main Menu Entertainment

S! Information Channel/Weather

Using Weather Indicator

Weather Indicator for current forecast area appears in Standby. Information window appears for weather updates. Select *New Weather* to view details.



Weather Indicator

Indicators are updated periodically.

Example) 🛊 Clear, 💠 ⊳ 🤣 Rain, and thunderstorm later,

\[
\textsize \int \end{array} \quad \textsize \texts

• Indicators other than the above also appear for more information.

Manually Updating Weather Indicator

Select **Weather** in Information window.

- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ Entertainment
 - ► S! Information Channel/Weather ► Weather Indicator
 - Manual Update.

Hiding Information Window

Main Menu > Entertainment

- ► S! Information Channel/Weather ► Weather Indicator
- ▶ Missed Event settings(Weather) ▶ OFF

Note

- Alternatively, view forecast details from Main Menu
 - ► Entertainment ► S! Information Channel/Weather
 - Weather Indicator Weather.

Hiding Weather Indicator

Main Menu > Entertainment

- ▶ S! Information Channel/Weather ▶ Weather Indicator
- Display Settings

1 *OFF*

• When Display Settings is set to *OFF*, update is also deactivated.

S! Loop (Japanese)

A SoftBank Mobile handset communication service.

 To use S! Loop, transmission fees apply. Internet connection is required; may incur high packet transmission fees.

Main Menu > Entertainment

1 5! Loop

831P connects to the Network and S! Loop appears. See S! Loop Help for usage information.

Q

Managing Files

Data Folder	8-2
Data Folder Structure	8-2
Opening Files	8-4
Viewing & Playing Files	8-4
File Display/Playback Functions	8-6
Options	8-7
Using/Editing Files	8-9
Using Files	
Editing Still Images	8-10
Managing Folders & Files	8-11
Managing Folders/Files	8-12
Memory Card	8-14
Memory Card Installation	
Format Memory Card	8-15
Viewing Memory Card Files	8-16
Handset Data Backup	8-17
PC File Transfers	8-19

Data Folder

Save, play and manage files downloaded from Internet, etc.

 Access websites directly from Pictures, My Pictograms, Graphic Mail Pictures, Ring Songs&Tones, S! Appli, Music, Videos, Books, S! Familiar Usability and Templates folders, and download files to 831P.

Data Folder Structure

Folder	Data	File Format	Saved to
Pictures	Still images captured by 831P or downloaded still images, etc.	JPEG (.jpg/.jpeg/.jpe/.jfif), GIF (.gif), PNG (.png), BMP (.bmp), WBMP (.wbmp) JPEG (.jpg) saved in Digital Camera	Phone Memory Card* Digital Camera*
	My Pictograms folder: Downloaded My Pictograms	GIF (.gif), GPK (.gpk)	Phone Memory Card*
	Graphic Mail Pictures folder: Downloaded Graphic Mail Pictures	JPEG (.jpg/.jpeg/.jpe/.jfif), GIF(.gif)	Phone Memory Card*
Ring Songs&Tones	Downloaded sound files or sounds recorded by Voice Recorder, etc.	SMAF (.mmf), SP-MIDI (.mid/.midi), Mobile XMF (.mxmf), AMR-NB (.amr), MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4/.m4a)	Phone Memory Card*
S! Appli	S! Appli (🚅 P.14-1)	Java	Phone Memory Card*
Music	Downloaded music files, etc.	MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4/.m4a/.smc)	Phone Memory Card*
Videos	Video clips recorded by 831P or downloaded video files, etc.	MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4)	Phone Memory Card* Video Camera*
Books	E-comics, etc.	CCF (.ccf), XMDF (.zbf/.zbk/.zbs)	Phone Memory Card*

Folder	Data	File Format	Saved to
S! Familiar Usability	S! Familiar Usability applications (ピテP.1-21)	UIE (.uie)	Phone Memory Card*
Templates	Graphic Mail Templates (☐ P.12-6)	HTML (.hmt)	Phone
	Downloaded Flash® image files		Phone Memory Card*
Flash(R)	<i>Flash(R) Ringtones</i> folder: Downloaded Flash® sound files	SWF (.swf)	
Other Documents	Other files	Other format files	Phone Memory Card*

^{*} Available only when Memory Card is installed

• Some copy protected files have extensions different from above.

Note

- These folders can be opened from other functions.
 - · S! Appli: Main Menu ► S! Appli (🗗 P.14-1)
 - Templates: Main Menu ► Messaging ► Templates (P.12-6)
- 831P does not support Progressive JPEG files; files are savable but cannot be viewed on 831P.

Using Copy Protected Files

Copying/forwarding/saving may be restricted and Content Key (P.8-6) may be required for usage.

See File Properties (P.8-6) to confirm restrictions such as expiry term or usage limitation.

- 🖫 or 🔒 (Silver) appears for copy protected files requiring Content Keys. 🚇 files are inaccessible.
- Files downloaded on 831P cannot be used on PCs.
- Network setting may be required for usage.
- File usage may require insertion of USIM Card in use at time of download.
- 831P holds up to 1000 Content Keys. Multiple Keys may be required to use a file. Expired Keys are deleted automatically.

Viewing Current Memory Status

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Memory Status ▶ Phone or

Memory Card

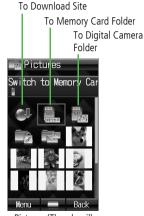
Opening Files

Viewing & Playing Files

Main Menu Data Folder

Select a folder

Pictures and Videos appear in Thumbnail view by default.



Pictures (Thumbnail)

To Download Site

To Phone Folder

To Memory Card Folder

Fo

Ring Songs&Tones (List)

2 Select a file File appears/plays.

Changing Memory View

- In List view, ot to switch views, Phone, Memory Card, Digital Camera*1 or Video Camera*2.
- In Thumbnail view, select (Memory Card), (Digital Camera)*¹ or (Video Camera)*². To return to handset memory, select (Phone).
- *1 In Pictures folder only
- *2 In Videos folder only

Changing Folder View

Select Thumbnail or List for Pictures or Videos view.

In Step 1, *Pictures* or *Videos* → □[Menu] → *More* → *Change View* → *Thumbnail* or *List*

Note

- Some still images may not appear, or may be reduced in size depending on image or file size.
- 831P supports MPEG-4 and H.263 formats, and Sub-QCIF, QCIF, QVGA and CIF size. Video files that were recorded by SoftBank handsets and can be sent via S! Mail are also supported. Some files may not play even if format and size are supported.

Tip

- ●Playback Window Operations (ピアP.7-9)
- Viewing e-Books & Documents (ピラP.7-12)
- ●Using S! Appli (☐ P.14-3)

Changing Playback Method

Main Menu Data Folder

- ► Ring Songs&Tones, Music or Videos
- 1 Highlight a file → [Menu] → Playback Method
- **7** Select a method

Continuous Play	Repeat all files in selected folder
Random Play	Play all files in selected folder randomly
Repeat Track	Repeat selected file

Note

• When selecting Continuous Play or Random Play, playback starts from the file selected in Step 1.

Content Key

If Content Key is expired, a message appears when the file is opened. To obtain a new Key, press ☑[YES]. 831P connects to Content Key site.

- Copy Protected Files ☐ P.8-4
- long or long (Silver) appear for files requiring Content Keys. long files are inaccessible. appears on images in Thumbnail view of expired files.

Note

- Alternatively, obtain Content Key as follows: Highlight a file →
 [Menu] → More → Download Content Key →
- Depending on contents, some Content Keys may not be obtained from websites even when warning for expired contents appears.
- When 1000 Content Keys have been saved, a message appears.
 Delete old Keys; otherwise downloads may fail (transmission fees apply).

Tip

●Backing up Content Keys to Memory Card (P.8-17)

File Display/Playback Functions

From Main Menu Data Folder

- View Still Images at Original Size
- > *Pictures* → Select a file → **o** [Zoom] → **o** to change the position
- Press ೨೮೫/۶€ to return.
- Still images larger than VGA (480x640) appear at VGA (480x640).
- Rotate Still Images
- > Pictures → Select a file → [xy] [Rotate R] → [xy] [Rotate L] or [xy] [Rotate R]
- Press 💯 to return.
- View File Properties
- > Select a file → Highlight a file → [Menu] → More → Property
- Available information varies by file.

Options

Highlight a file in Data Folder and press $\[lacktriangle$ [Menu] for the following operations.

Pictures

Item	Operation/Description
View	Open file
Send* ¹	Send files via S! Mail (☐ P.8-10) or Infrared (☐ P.9-3)
Send S! Mail*2	Send files via S! Mail
Set as* ¹	Set as wallpaper (日 P.8-9), Phone Book image, Main Menu Icons (日 P.8-10), etc.
Edit* ¹	Resize files, trim files (P.8-10), rotate files, add frame, clear shadow, etc.
Rename	Change file names (☐ P.8-12)
New Folder*1	Create new folders (P.8-11)
Move	Move files to other folders (☐ P.8-13)
Сору	Copy files (☐ P.8-13)
Delete	Delete files (☐ P.8-12)
More	Change folder view*1 (ピアP.8-5), obtain Content Key*1 (ピアP.8-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder/Digital Camera folder*1, view file properties (ピアP.8-6)

^{*1} Picture files only

Ring Songs&Tones, Music, Videos

Item	Operation/Description
Play	Play files
Send	Send files via S! Mail (ピテP.8-10) or Infrared (ピテP.9-3)
Set as*1	Set ringtone (Voice Call, Video Call and messages) (ピアP.8-9) or save to Phone Book (ピアP.8-10)
Playback Method	Select playback method (日子 P.8-5)
Rename	Change file names (☐ P.8-12)
New Folder	Create new folders (P.8-11)
Move	Move files to other folders (☐ P.8-13)
Сору	Copy files (P.8-13)
Delete	Delete files (☐ P.8-12)
More	Change folder view* ² (『P.8-5), obtain Content Key (『P.8-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder/Video Camera folder* ² , view file properties (『P.8-6)

^{*1} Ring Songs&Tones and Music only

^{*2} My Pictogram/Graphic Mail Picture files only

^{*2} Videos only

■ Books, S! Familiar Usability

Item	Operation/Description
Play*1	Play files
Jump to Web	Connect to website from linked files
Send	Send files via S! Mail (ピテP.8-10) or Infrared (ピテP.9-3)
Set*2	Set as Main Menu Theme
Rename	Change file names (P.8-12)
New Folder*1	Create new folders (2 P.8-11)
Move	Move files to other folders (☐ P.8-13)
Сору	Copy files (🗳 P.8-13)
Delete	Delete files (☐ P.8-12)
More	Obtain Content Key (P.8-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder, view file properties (P.8-6)

^{*1} Books only

Flash(R)

Item	Operation/Description
Play	Play files
Send	Send files via S! Mail (☐ P.8-10) or Infrared (☐ P.9-3)
Set as wallpaper*1	Set as Wallpaper (ピテP.8-9)
Set as*2	Set ringtone (Voice Call or Video Call) (ピテP.8-9) or save to Phone Book (ピテP.8-10)
Rename	Change file names (P.8-12)
New Folder	Create new folders (☐ P.8-11)
Move	Move files to other folders (☐ P.8-13)
Сору	Copy files (P.8-13)
Delete	Delete files (Ľ₹P.8-12)
More	Obtain Content Key (FP.8-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder, view file properties (P.8-6)

^{*1} Flash® image files only

^{*2} S! Familiar Usability only

^{*2} Flash® sound files only

Other Documents

Item	Operation/Description
Rename	Change file names (☐ P.8-12)
New Folder	Create new folders (P.8-11)
Move	Move files to other folders (☐ P.8-13)
Сору	Copy files (☐ P.8-13)
Delete	Delete files (☐ P.8-12)
More	Open Memory Card folder/Phone folder, view file properties (P.8-6)

Using/Editing Files

Using Files

Wallpaper



- Select from Pictures Folder
- > Pictures → Highlight a file → □ [Menu] → Set as → Wallpaper
- Select from Flash(R)
- > Flash(R) → Highlight a file → \square [Menu] → Set as Wallpaper

Ringtones



- Select from Ring Songs&Tones/Music Folder
- > Ring Songs&Tones or Music → Highlight a file → ⊠[Menu] → Set as → Select an item (→ When selecting an SMC file, highlight a Play Point → ⊠[Set])
- Select from Flash(R)
- > Flash(R) → Flash(R) Ringtones → Highlight a file → □[Menu] → Set as → Select an item
- Flash® Ringtones cannot be set as *Message Ringtone*.

Saving to Phone Book

From Main Menu Data Folder

- Save a Still Image to a Phone Book Entry
- Unavailable when *Change View* is *USIM*.
- > Pictures → Highlight a file → ☑ [Menu] → Set as → Phone Book Picture → Select a Phone Book entry (→ When warning message appears, ☑ → Enter file name) → ☑ [Save]
- Save Sound/Music Files to a Phone Book Entry
- > Ring Songs&Tones or Music → Highlight a file → □[Menu] →
 Set as → Add to Phone Book (→ For SMC files, highlight a
 Playback Position → □[Set]) → Select a Phone Book entry → Select
 a ringtone (□Voice Call Ringtone/□Video Call Ringtone/□Message Ringtone) → □[Save]
- Save Flash® Sound Files to a Phone Book Entry
- > Flash(R) → Flash(R) Ringtones → Highlight a file → □[Menu]
 → Set as → Add to Phone Book → Select a Phone Book entry →
 Select a ringtone (□Voice Call Ringtone) →
 □[Save]

Main Menu Icons

From Main Menu Data Folder Pictures

Highlight a file M [Menu] Set as

Main Menu Icons

- Change Background
- > Change Full Image → [Y] [Back] → [Y] [Back]*
- * 831P returns to Data Folder top menu.

Change Menu Icons

- > Change Image → Select an icon → [y] [Back] → [y] [Back]*
- * 831P returns to Data Folder top menu.

Sending a File via S! Mail

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Select a folder ▶ Highlight a file
▶ ☑ [Menu] ▶ Send ▶ Attach to S! Mail ▶ Enter information
▶ [∑7][Send]

Note

- When set as Wallpaper or Ringtones, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper or Ringtones.
- Sounds recorded by Voice Recorder cannot be set as Alarm, Ringtone or Schedule Tone.

Editing Still Images

From ► Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures
► Highlight a file ► □ [Menu] ► Edit

Resize

- > **Resize** → Select an image size → \bigcirc → Enter a file name
- Try again: After selecting file size, [Y7][Back]

Rotate & Save Still Images

- > Rotate* (→ When warning message appears,) → ☑ [Rotate L] or ☑ [Rotate R] → → Enter file name
- * Images captured by 831P Camera may rotate 90° on cross-carrier handsets or PC.

Add a Frame

- > Add Frame → Frame 1 to 5 → Enter file name
- To change frame: to toggle frames
- Available only for Wallpaper(240x427), QQVGA(120x160) and QVGA(240x320).

Trimming

> *Trimming* (→ When warning message appears, ●) → Follow the steps below → ● → Enter a file name

Item	Operation/Description		
Trim to Preset Size	> Select a size → ▼ to move rectangle to crop point → ●		
Trim to Selected Size	> Free Size → ★ to move [

- Try again: After setting crop point, [Y/ [Back]
- Super Clear Shadow
- > Super Clear Shadow (→ When warning message appears, ●) → Enter file name

Managing Folders & Files

The following operations are available in Pictures, Ring Songs&Tones, Music, Videos, Books, Flash(R) and Other Documents.

- Digital Camera, Video Camera, S! Appli, My Pictograms, Graphic Mail Pictures, S! Familiar Usability and Templates do not support new folders.
- Only names of created folders and files can be changed.
- Digital Camera and Video Camera folder names are fixed.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

Select a folder → (Highlight a folder →) ☑ [Menu]
→ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description		
Open	Open folders		
Playback Method* ¹	Select playback method (LFP P.8-5)		
Rename	Change folder names > Enter a folder name		
New Folder Create new folders Enter a folder name			
Delete	Delete folders (☐ P.8-12)		
More*2	Change folder view (P.8-5), open Memory Card folder, open Digital Camera folder/Video Camera folder, open Phone folder		
Memory Card/ Phone* ³	Open Memory Card folder/Phone folder		

- *1 Ring Songs&Tones, Music and Videos only
- *2 Pictures and Videos only
- *3 Ring Songs&Tones, Music, Books, Flash(R) and Other Documents only

Managing Folders/Files

From Main Menu Data Folder Select a folder

Change File Name

- > Highlight a file → [Menu] → Rename → Enter a file name
- Only created files can be changed.
- Digital Camera, Video Camera and S! Appli folder names are fixed.

Delete Folders/Files

> Highlight a folder or file → \square [Menu] → Delete → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description		
One	> ☑ [YES] (→ If confirmation appears, ☑ [YES] or ☑ [NO] → When selecting a folder, enter Phone Password)		
Selected Files	> (Select a file)* ☑ [Menu] → Delete → ☑ [YES] → ☑ [YES] (→ If confirmation appears, ☑ [YES] or ☑ [NO]) * Checkmarks ☑ indicate files are selected. Repeat the step as required. (To release checkmark, press ☑ .) • To select all files or release all checkmarks: ☑ [Menu] → Check All or Uncheck All		

Item	Operation/Description		
All	> ☐ [YES] → in confirmation window, ☐ [YES] or ☑ [NO] → Enter Phone Password		

- Only created folders can be deleted.
- Some files may not be deleted.
- Folders including undeleted files cannot be deleted.
- \P appear by copy protected files and indicate that 831P holds Content Keys required to use the files. When deleting hiles or folders containing a files, corresponding Content Keys are also deleted, and other files requiring deleted Content Kevs may become unusable. When confirmation appears, press [Y/[NO] to keep Content Keys.
- Multiple folders cannot be selected.

Move/Copy Files

> Highlight a file → ☑ [Menu] → Move or Copy → Select an item (See below) → Select a folder (→ For Selected Files or All, ☑ [YES])

Item	Operation/Description	
One	Move/Copy a file	
Selected Files	Move/copy multiple files > (Select a file → ●)* ☑ [Menu] → Move or Copy * Checkmarks ☑ indicate files are selected. Repeat the step as required. (To release checkmark, press ● .) • To select all files or release all checkmarks:	
All	Move/copy all the folders/files in a folder	

- Copy/forward protected files cannot be copied.
- Some pre-installed S! Appli cannot be moved.
- Only JPEG files saved in handset memory can be moved/copied to Digital Camera folder.
- Only Video files saved in handset memory can be moved/copied to Video Camera folder.
- In Other Documents folder, copy protected files can be copied, but 831P does not recognize copyright.
- Files may not be forwarded/copied depending on file format or data.

- Forward protected files may be moved to other folders by retrieving Network information (☐ P.1-15).
- After being copied/moved between 831P and Memory Card, some files may be unusable on other SoftBank handsets or PCs, etc.

Memory Card

- 831P is compatible with up to 2 GB commercial Memory Cards (as of December 2008). For information on memory card compatibility, visit the website below (Japanese). Note that Memory Cards not listed on the website may not function properly.
 - ・From Yahoo! Keitai P-egg (as of December 2008) Yahoo! Keitai top page→メニューリスト→辞書・ツール→ケータ イメーカー→P-eqg
 - From PC http://panasonic.jp/mobile/
 Not all operations are guaranteed by the Memory Cards listed.
- Format new Memory Cards for use with 831P (P.8-15).

Note

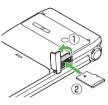
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of Memory Card information. Keep a copy of Phone Book entries, etc. in a separate place.
- Memory Card has no write protect feature; there is a risk of accidental erasure/overwriting of files.

Memory Card Installation

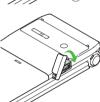
• Turn off handset before inserting/removing Memory Card.

Inserting

1 Open cover. Insert Memory Card until it clicks



2 Close cover

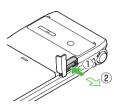


Memory Card Check

When Memory Card is installed correctly, appears. If papears, Memory Card cannot be used. Remove Memory Card from handset, and re-insert it. If does not disappear, execute Memory Card Check (P-8-16) or format Memory Card (P-8-15). (Display Indicator: P-1-8)

Removing

- Open cover and gently push Memory Card in
 - Memory Card pops out with a light push.
- Remove card and close cover
 - To close cover: ☐ P.8-14



Note

- Do not remove Memory Card or battery while 🛅 flashes. Memory Card may be damaged or files lost.
- Memory Card may pop out when inserting/removing it.

Format Memory Card

• Formatting Memory Card deletes all saved files/data.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Memory Card Manager **Format Memory Card**

→ Enter Phone Password

- Do not turn handset power off or remove Memory Card or battery while formatting; may damage handset or Memory Card.
- Memory Cards formatted on other devices may not be used. Format Memory Card on 831P before use.
- 831P cannot format Incompatible Memory Cards.
- If format fails, turn power off and remove Memory Card from 831P. Reinsert Memory Card and format it again.

Viewing Memory Card Files

View files in Memory Card from Data Folder. To toggle memory views, see "Viewing & Playing Files" (P.8-4).

Note

- View up to 1000 Memory Card files/folders on 831P. To view hidden Memory Card files/folders, delete files, then turn 831P power off and restart it. Previously hidden files appear in equal number to those that were deleted
- Files with names over 32 alphanumerics/extensions over six alphanumerics cannot be viewed.
- Unsupported files cannot be viewed.

Check Memory Card

Repair Memory Card data errors.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Memory Card Manager

- ► Check Memory Card ► •
- Do not remove Memory Card or battery during Check Memory Card. May damage 831P or Memory Card.
- It may take 30 seconds or longer to complete procedures.
- Incompatible/improperly formatted Memory Cards are not checked.
- Unrecoverable data may be deleted.

Handset Data Backup

Back up Handset data to Memory Card; restore Handset data after accidental loss/alteration.

Backup Files

Phone Book	 Back up Phone Book. All Phone Book entries can be saved regardless of Secret mode setting. Settings such as Ringtone, Notification Light, Picture cannot be backed up/restored.
Messages	Back up messages in Incoming Mail, Drafts, Sent/ Unsent Messages folders. The initial portion of S! Mail messages are restored as complete S! Mail messages, and complete message retrieval is invalidated. Mail Delivery Rule can not be backed up/restored in Incoming Mail. All restored messages from Memory Card are stored to Received folder.

Calendar	Back up Schedule entries. ◆ Settings such as Reminder, Schedule Tone, Notification Light cannot be backed up/restored. ◆ Schedule entries that cannot be saved on handset (P.11-3) cannot be restored. ◆ Schedule entries that date/time are not specified cannot be restored.			
Bookmarks	Back up Yahoo! Keitai and PC Site Browser Bookmarks.			
Content Keys	Back up downloaded Content Keys. Content Keys with expiration dates or usage limits cannot be moved to Memory Card. Some applications are made for use on specific models. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐ P.16-32) for more information. USIM Card inserted when Content Keys were moved to Memory Card must be inserted to move Content Keys from Memory Card. Content Keys are backed up after the previous back up file is deleted.			

Notes

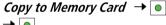
- Backup is not available when battery is low. Change/charge battery before backup.
- Backup/restoration activates Emission OFF Mode. When backup/ restoration starts in Emission OFF Mode, Emission OFF Mode is not canceled automatically even when backup/restoration is complete.
- When restoring files other than Content Keys from Memory Card, the same type files are all deleted from handset before restoration. Back up files saved on handset beforehand.
- Depending on contents, Phone Book/Schedule entries, messages or bookmarks may not be backed up/restored, or may be altered beyond the parameters.
- Backup files created on other SoftBank handsets may not be restored or usable on 831P.

Backup/Restore

• Check memory beforehand (☐ P.8-4).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Memory Card Manager
► Memory Card Backup

- 1 Enter Phone Password
- Select an item
 - For *Messaging*, select a messaging folder
- **3** Backup





Restore



Backup date serves as file name.
 Example: "090202000.vcf" indicates that the file was backed up on 2 February 2009

Deleting a Backup File

• Content Key backup files cannot be deleted.



PC File Transfers

Files moved or copied from 831P to Memory Card are managed as shown below:

● To use files saved on Memory Card via PCs, save files in folders in My Items (MYFOLDER) by file type. See "Using Files" (□ P.8-9) to learn how to use files on 831P.

D	DCIM					
	Still images saved to Memory Card Still images moved/copied to Digital Camera folder					
P	RI۱	/ATE				
Ν	MYFOLDER					
	U	tility				
		Calendar	Calendar.BCK	Schedule Backup files		
		Contacts	Contacts.BCK	Phone Book Backup files		
		Rights		Content Key Backup files		
	N	lail				
		Drafts	Drafts.BCK	Drafts Backup files		
		Inbox	Inbox.BCK	Incoming Mail Backup files		
		Outbox	Outbox.BCK	Unsent Messages Backup files		
		Sent Messages	Sent Messages.BCK	Sent Messages Backup files		

	Му	ly Items			
	В	Book		E-comics, etc.	
	Bookmarks Bookmarks.BCK		Bookmarks.BCK	Bookmarks Backup files	
	C	Custom Screens		S! Familiar Usability applications	
	F	Flash(R)		Flash® image files	
	F	Flash(R) Ringtones		Flash® sound files	
	G	Games and More		S! Appli	
	Ν	Mail Art		Graphic Mail Pictures	
	N	Music		Sound files with .3gp/.mp4/.m4a/.smc	
	С	Other Documents		Other files	
	P	Pictograms		My Pictograms	
	P	Pictures		Still images moved/copied to Main Folder in Memory Card	
	S	Sounds & Ringtones		Sound files with .3gp/.mp4/.m4a/.mid/.midi/.amr/ .mmf/.mxmf	
	٧	Videos		Videos moved/copied to Main Folder in Memory Card	

SD_VIDEO

- Videos saved to Memory Card
- Videos moved to Video Camera folder

- 831P temporary files are saved in Memory Card PRIVATE MEIGROUP - PMC - FS TEMP folder. All files in this folder are deleted each time Memory Card is inserted into 831P; do not save PC files/folders in this folder.
- Folder layers recognizable in 831P are limited to the first layer of each folder (such as, Music folder) in My Items (MYFOLDER).
- When multiple folders/files with same numbers exist in DCIM folder, the folders/files cannot be viewed on 831P
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from the ones left.
- Images captured by 831P Camera may rotate 90° on cross-carrier handsets or PC.

Connectivity

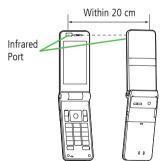
Infrared	9-2
Before Using Infrared	9-2
One File Transfer	9-3
All Phone Book Transfers	9-4
SoftBank Utility Software (Japanese)	9-5
USB (Japanese)	9-5
Transferring Data via USB Cable	9-5
Data Communication via USB Cable	9-5
USB Charge	9-6
Location Settings	9-6
Positioning Lock	9-6
Sending Location Information	

Infrared

Before Using Infrared

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries, messages, bookmarks and Data Folder files wirelessly between 831P and compatible devices, including PCs and other mobiles.

- 831P infrared function is based on IrMC1.1, however, some IrMC1.1based device transmissions may not be transmitted/received within specification.
- Debris may inhibit infrared transfers; clean infrared ports with a soft cloth beforehand.
- Direct sunlight/fluorescent light may inhibit transfers.
- When data transfer is interrupted, it may take some time for process to complete.
- Align infrared ports within 20 cm of one another and make sure no object are placed between them. Do not move the devices until transfer is complete.



Transferable Files

	+
Phone Book Entries	Transfer one entry at a time or all at once Ringtone, Notification Light, Picture and other entry settings are lost in transfers. Group, Secret Setting and other entry settings are also lost when one entry is transferred.
Schedule Entries	Transfer one entry at a time Reminder, Schedule Tone, Notification Light and other entry settings are lost in transfers. Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 831P are not saved (☐FP.11-3). Entries without specified date/time cannot be received.
Data Folder Files	Transfer one file at a time ■ Copy protected files may not transfer.
Messages Transfer one message at a time Messages in Incoming Mail, Drafts, Sent N and Unsent Messages folders can be trans	
Bookmarks	Transfer one bookmark at a time

Note

- Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries, messages or bookmarks may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters.
- If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated. (Memory List: 🖙 P.16-22)
- Images captured by 831P Camera may rotate 90° on cross-carrier handsets or PC.

One File Transfer

● Transferable Files: 🗁 P.9-2

Sending

- 1 Highlight a file → [Menu]
- 2 Prepare recipient device
- 3 Send Phone Book Entry/Data Folder File Send → Infrared
 Send Message/Schedule Entry/Bookmark

Send via Infrared
Send SMS

Local Connectivity → Infrared

Transfer starts.

Receiving

Main Menu ► Connectivity ► Infrared ► ON

- 1 to return to Standby
 - appears. Acquire signal within three minutes.
- When receiving transfer request from sender, confirmation appears

 File name and size appear.
- 3
- Receive Data Folder Files

Phone or **Memory Card**

Transfer starts.

Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry

□[Save]

Receive Messages/Bookmarks

Messages are saved in messaging folders, and bookmarks added to Bookmark List automatically.

- 831P receives files only in Standby.
- Infrared is canceled if no transmission is made within three minutes or handset power is turned off.

All Phone Book Transfers

Infrared Authentication Code

Infrared Authentication Code (4 digits) is required for all data transfers via Infrared. Sender and receiver must input the same Authentication Code to complete transfers.

Sending

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Memory Manager
► Send All Phone Book via Infrared

- 2 Enter Authentication Code Recipient must enter the same Authentication Code to start transfers.

Receiving

Main Menu ► Connectivity ► Infrared ► ON

- 1 to return to Standby
 - appears. Acquire signal within three minutes.
- When receiving transfer request from sender, confirmation appears
- \bullet to accept connection request \bullet
- ▲ Enter Phone Password
- Enter Authentication Code Transfer starts. Phone Book entries are saved in Phone Book automatically.

SoftBank Utility Software (Japanese)

Phone Book, Calendar, messages, Bookmarks and Data Folder can be transferred to a PC, edited or managed by using SoftBank Utility Software.

 For details on and downloading SoftBank Utility Software, visit http://mb.softbank.jp/r/utilitysoft/cd/ (Japanese)

Note

- USB cable (not included) is necessary for using SoftBank Utility Software.
- S! Appli, S! Familiar Usability, Templates and Other Documents cannot be backed up.
- Copy protected files may not be backed up.
- Files having the same name in a folder may not be transferred.

USB (Japanese)

Connect 831P to a PC via USB cable (not included) specified by SoftBank for data transfer or data communication.

Transferring Data via USB Cable

Transfer data using SoftBank Utility Software. (Left)

Data Communication via USB Cable

Use 831P as a modem for Internet access by connecting 831P with a PC.

- Download utility software from URL below and install on PC. http://panasonic.jp/mobile/support/download/831p/index.html
- 1 Install "USB ドライバ (USB Driver)" and "Modem Wizard" from Utility Software (831P) to a PC
- Connect 831P to PC via USB cable
 - Power up 831P before connecting to PC via USB cable.
- Start up "831P Modem Wizard", and operate communication setup
 - "831P Modem Wizard" enables you to set up APN and dial-up easily.

For setup/starting procedures, see "831P Modem Wizard" Help.

Note

 Connecting handset to a PC or PDA for Internet access may incur high packet transmission fees.

USB Charge

Connect 831P to a PC via USB cable to charge battery.

- Both PC and 831P must be powered up.
- \bullet USB Charging may be slower/less effective than AC Charger.

Location Settings

Retrieve 831P Location Information.

• Only available within 3G network coverage in Japan.

Emergency Positioning Request

When an emergency call is made from 831P, location detected by nearby base station is reported to Emergency response agencies such as the police (P.2-3).

Positioning Lock

<Default> OFF

Activate Positioning Lock.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Location Settings ► Positioning Lock

1 *ON* → Enter Phone Password

Sending Location Information

<Default> Ask Every Time

Set whether to send location information when requested.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Location Settings
► Send Location Info

Select an item → Enter Phone Password

10

Handset Security

Changing Phone Password	10-2
Security Functions	10-2
USIM PINs	10-2
Keyguard	10-3
Password Lock	10-4
Secure Remote Lock	10-4
Reject Incoming Calls	10-5
Rejecting Unknown Callers	10-5
Rejecting Specific Numbers	10-5
Secret Mode Setting	10-6
Reset	10-6
Reset Settings	10-6
All Reset	10-7

Changing Phone Password

<Default> 9999

Change Phone Password as required.

• For Phone Password details: 🗗 P.1-26

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Change Password

- 1 Enter current 4-digit Phone Password
- **2** Enter new 4-digit Phone Password
- Reenter new Phone Password

Note

• If Phone Password is incorrectly entered three times, warning message appears. Turn off handset and retry to enter.

Security Functions

USIM PINs

• For more information about PINs: F.1-3

PIN Entry

Activate to require PIN entry each time handset is turned on.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► PIN ON/OFF

- 1 ON or OFF
- 2 Enter PIN

- When PIN Entry is ON:
 - Signal Indicator may take some time to appear in Standby after entering PIN.
 - · Enter PIN to dial emergency numbers (110, 119, 118).

Changing PINs

Change PIN or PIN2.

• Activate PIN Entry before changing PIN (P.10-2).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security

- Change PIN or Change PIN2
- 1 Enter current PIN/PIN2
- 2 Enter new PIN/PIN2
- 3 Reenter new PIN/PIN2

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK/PUK2)

PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock by entering PIN Unblocking Key (PUK/PUK2).

- For information about PUK/PUK2, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐ P.16-32).
- 1 In PIN lock mode, enter PUK/PUK2
- 2 Enter new PIN/PIN2
- Reenter new PIN/PIN2

Note

- If PUK/PUK2 is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK/PUK2.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐ P.16-32).

Keyguard

Lock handset keys to prevent accidental operation.

- While locked, 🔒 appears in Standby.
- 1 In Standby, press and hold

 →
 -]
 - To cancel: When appears in Standby, | → | [YES]



- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Phone Settings
 Keyguard ➤ ○.
- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are dialable even if Keyguard is activated (number does not appear on Display). To correct misentries, press , then re-enter number.
- If Keyguard is activated, handset will not power down. Cancel Keyguard then press and hold <a>.

Password Lock

<Default> OFF

Set Password Lock to require Phone Password after 831P powers up, or after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.

• While Password Lock is set, 🖺 appears in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Password Lock

- **1** *ON* or *OFF*
 - For *ON*, press ●.
- Enter 4-digit Phone Password

Temporary Unlock

When 🖺 appears in Standby, enter Phone Password.

Note

- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are dialable even when Password Lock is active.

Secure Remote Lock

If handset is lost or stolen, remotely lock handset from a PC or mobile. If Secure Remote Lock is active, all operations are unavailable except to turn handset on.

 For service details and user agreement/registration, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp) or My SoftBank.

Accessing My SoftBank from Handset (Japanese)

For service details, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ メニューリスト ▶ My SoftBank ▶ English

Follow onscreen instructions.

Reject Incoming Calls

Rejecting Unknown Callers

<Default> OFF

Reject calls from unknown numbers (numbers not saved in Phone Book, blocked Caller ID, pay phones, etc.).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Reject Incoming Calls

- 1 Select an item
- 2 ON or OFF

Rejecting Specific Numbers

Add numbers to Reject List to reject specific incoming calls, then set *Activate Reject List* to *ON*.

Adding Numbers to Reject List

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Reject Incoming Calls ► Reject List ► Edit Reject List

- ¶ \square [Menu] → Add → Select an item
- Highlight a phone number in Phone Book/Call Log →

 [Select], or enter a phone number directly

Editing/Deleting Numbers in Reject List

Highlight a number in the list $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit}$ or $\textit{Delete}(\rightarrow For \textit{Delete}(\bigcirc))$

Activating Reject List

<Default> OFF

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Reject Incoming Calls ► Reject List ► Activate Reject List

1 ON or OFF

Calls from Rejected Numbers

Handset does not ring/vibrate, but Information window appears. Press $\boxed{\bullet}$ to confirm.

 If call is rejected because Caller ID was not sent (Withheld), caller is instructed via voice message or Picture to send ID.

Note

• Set 831P to reject all incoming calls or incoming calls while abroad (Call Barring: 1 P.2-18).

Secret Mode Setting

<Default> OFF

Activate Secret Mode to use Secret Phone Book entries.
When Secret Mode is active, *** appears in Standby.

• Saving to Phone Book (P.4-3)

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Secret Mode

1 ON or OFF

2 Enter Phone Password

Note

 When Secret Mode is OFF, only numbers/mail addresses appear for incoming communications from Secret entries.

Reset

Reset Settings

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset ► Reset Settings

1 • •

Enter Phone Password831P automatically turns off and restarts.

Note

• Some default settings may not be restored.

All Reset

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings; clear all Phone Book/Data Folder entries etc.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset ► All Reset

- 1 •
- 2 Enter Phone Password 831P automatically turns off and restarts.
- **2** Enter Date → Enter Time

- Fully Charge battery (i) beforehand.
- Phone Password is reset to default.
- USIM Card/Memory Card files are not affected.
- Non-restorable items deleted by All Reset:
 - · Customized settings, call logs, downloaded S! Appli, etc.
- Pre-installed S! Appli, Flash[®], e-Book files, Graphic Mail Pictures or My Pictograms deleted by user are not recovered by All Reset.

11

Tools

Calendar	11-2
Opening Calendar	11-2
Creating Schedule Events	11-2
Setting Day Off	11-4
Viewing/Editing Schedule Events	
Calendar Functions	11-5
Alarms	11-6
Setting Alarm	11-6
Calculator	11-7
Notepad	11-8
Notepad Functions	
Voice Recorder	
Bar Code Reader	11-9
Scanning Barcodes	
Viewing/Editing Scanned Data	
Using Barcode Data	

Opening Calendar

1

Current month appears.

- When a date with schedule events is selected, up to four events appear.
- P or to display previous/next month calendar.
- To switch Monthly/Weekly view:



One Month Window

Note

■ Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Tools ➤ Calendar.

Creating Schedule Events

Save up to 100 entries.

1 🖺



3 Follow the steps below

Operation/Description
Enter a content > Enter title
Select an event type; icon appears in Standby > Select category
Set date and time the schedule event starts/ends
> Enter date → Enter time
Enter event description > Enter a content in detail

Item	Operation/Description
Repetition	Set entry to appear again at regular Intervals
	> Select a repetition (→ Enter repeating time)
Reminder	Set schedule alarm time
Kemmuer	> Select an alarm type
Location	Enter location
	> Enter location
	Set schedule alarm ringtone
	> <schedule tone=""></schedule>
Schedule Tone	or
	Ring Songs&Tones or Music → Highlight a file
	→ ☑[Set]
Schedule	Set schedule alarm volume
Volume	> 🔀 to adjust volume
Notification	Set schedule alarm notification light color
Light	> Select a color or <i>OFF</i>

□ [Save]

Schedule Icon

Selected icon in Category appears in Standby.

Example: 🎤 (Meeting), 🎬 (Anniversary), 🚜 (Birthday)

If nothing selected, appears.

Copy Protected Files

- When set as Schedule Tone, license expiry, or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Schedule Tone.

Note

 Schedule events between 00:00 on 2008/01/01 and 23:59 on 2099/12/31 can be saved on 831P.

At Reminder Time

Schedule Tone sounds and Notification Light flashes.

- When Schedule Tone sounds, Schedule Tone stops and Schedule Event List appears.
- to view details

Canceling Schedule Tone

- 🕤 to return to Standby.
- Press [Y7 [Stop] to return to previous menu.
- Press any key except for ⑤, [У][Stop], ☐[View] or ⑥ to cancel Schedule Tone without returning to Standby. Press o to view detailed schedule.

- Schedule Tone does not sound in the following cases:
 - During a call (Notification appears and 831P vibrates)
 - · In Manner Mode (Manner Mode settings take priority)
 - · When handset power is turned off
 - · For entries invalidated by Time Correction

Setting Day Off

• Day Off dates appear in red.

1 🖺

(Highlight a date →) [Menu] → Set Day Off

3 Specify Day of Week

Weekly (→ Repeat: Highlight a day → \bigcirc)* → \bigcirc [OK]

* To cancel selection, press
Specify Current Date

*Today** → *Once* or *Yearly*

* To cancel selection: *Reset Holiday*Reset All

Reset All \rightarrow

Viewing/Editing Schedule Events



Schedule Event List

- 2 Select a schedule event Detailed schedule appears.
 - to switch Schedule tab and Contents tab.
- **Y** [Back] to exit



Schedule Event Details

Editing Schedule Events

After Step 1, highlight an event $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit} \rightarrow \text{Follow the steps}$ (\square From Step 3 on P.11-2)

●Infrared (ピアP.9-3)

Calendar Functions

From P

Switch Calendar View

<Default> One Month

- > ☑ [Menu] → View Format → One Month or One Week
- Select *One Week* view to see daily schedules.
- Search Specific Day
- > **Image** [Menu] → Go to Date → Enter a date
- Set Week Start Day
- > **Image** [Menu] → Start Week From → Select a day
- Delete Schedule Events
- > Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Delete	> Select a date → Highlight an event → [Menu] → Delete → [
Delete Scheduled Events*	> Highlight a date → ☑ [Menu] → Delete → Day → ◎ → ◎

Item	Operation/Description
Delete Past Events*	> Highlight a date → □ [Menu] → Delete → Past → □ → □
Delete All Events	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → All → ☑[YES] → Enter Phone Password

- * Repetitive entries cannot be deleted
- Calendar Memory Status
- >

 [Menu] → Memory Status



Alarms

When scheduled time arrives, alarm tone sounds and animation appears on Display. Notification Light illuminates.

Setting Alarm

Set up to five alarms. Alarm Tone sounds at the specified time once, everyday or weekly as set.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms

1 Select an alarm



2 Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Alarm ON/OFF	Activate or cancel Alarm > ON or OFF
Time	Set Alarm time > Enter time

Item	Operation/Description
Repetition	Select repetition > Select a repetition (→ For <i>Weekly</i> , select a day (Repeat as required) → ☑[OK])
Alarm Tone*1	Set Alarm Tone sound > <alarm tone=""> or Ring Songs&Tones or Music → Highlight a file*2 → □[Set]</alarm>
Set Alarm Snooze	Alarm Tone sounds for 60 seconds, repeating up to five times at specified intervals $> ON$ or $OFF(\rightarrow For ON$, enter interval)
Alarm Volume	Set Alarm Tone volume > → to adjust volume
Pictures	Select image to appear > Highlight a still image → ☑[Set]
Set Alarm Vibration	Select Vibration type > Select pattern or <i>OFF</i>
Notification Light	Select Notification Light color > Select a color or <i>OFF</i>
Set Alarm Priority	Set Manner Mode or Alarm priority > Manner Mode Prioritized or Alarm Prioritized

- *1 Copy Protected Files (P.8-4)
- *2 When selecting an SMC file, highlight a Play Point → ☑[Set]

3 ⊠[Save]

appears in Standby when Alarm is set.

Alarm Tone sounds, Notification Light flashes and image appears on Display.

1 Press any key

Alarm stops and confirmation window appears. (When pressing , confirmation does not appear.)

• Stops automatically after 60 seconds of inactivity.

Canceling & Reactivating Alarm

Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms ► Highlight an alarm

- ► [Menu] ► Alarm ON or Alarm OFF
- Activate a canceled Alarm to apply previous settings.

Snooze Function

If *ON*, press any key except **(a)**; confirmation appears. To cancel Alarm, press **(b)**[Stop].

 When pressing to stop alarm, confirmation does not appear. (Snooze function is still active.)

Note

- Alarm Tone does not sound in the following cases:
 - · During a call (notification appears and 831P vibrates)
 - In Manner Mode Prioritized (Manner Mode settings take priority)
 - · When handset power is turned off
 - · For entries invalidated by Time Correction

Calculator

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calculator

Operation	Assigned Key
Number (0 -9)	0 - 9
+	
_	
x	8
÷	
=	•
Decimal point	
Clear	Y ! Or (297)/4€
Toggle + and –	E



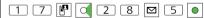
11 Too

Entering Negative Numbers

Enter a number, then press 📳 to toggle negative/positive value.

Example

-17+28.5=11.5



Main Menu ► Tools ► Notepad

- Enter text
 New note is added to the top of the list.

 Up to 64 characters can be entered.



Notepad List Window

Notepad Functions

From ► Main Menu ► Tools ► Notepad

- Edit Notes
- > Select a note → [Edit] → Edit text
- Edited note is overwritten
- Delete Notes
- > Highlight a note → ☑ [Menu] → Delete → One or All → ☑ [YES] → When selecting All, enter Phone Password
- Note Property
- > Highlight a note → [Menu] → Property
- Insert Notes into Message Text
- > Highlight a note → ☑ [Menu] → Send → Send via S! Mail or Send via SMS → Enter mail address, etc. → ☑ [Send]

Voice Recorder

Record voice memos of up to 60-seconds.

• Recording during a call: P.2-9

Main Menu ► Tools ► Voice Recorder

Recording starts.

• to stop recording

● To play: ■

3 □[Save]

Recorded sounds are saved in Ring Songs&Tones folder.



Note

 Sounds recorded by Voice Recorder cannot be set as Alarm, Ringtone or Schedule Tone.

Bar Code Reader

Scan barcodes (JAN) or QR Codes with built-in camera. Access websites, send messages, etc. from QR Codes.

JAN Codes

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{JAN}}$ Code is a one-dimensional bar code denoting numerals with bars and spaces of different widths.

QR Codes

QR Code is a two-dimensional bar code containing information.

Example: SoftBank mobile phones



Scanning Barcodes

- Up to ten items can be saved.
- For split data, up to 16 QR Codes can be scanned at a time and saved as one item.

Main Menu ► Bar Code Reader ► Scan Barcodes

- **1** Frame barcode in the center of Display
 - To adjust display brightness: ★ or #
 - To zoom: 🔯
 - To use Focus Lock: 🔲

Scanning starts, and scanned results appears when completed.

3 ∑7 [Save]

 To start over: → Go to Step 2



Scanned Results Window

Tools

Note

- 831P cannot read barcodes or two-dimensional codes other than JAN/ QR Codes.
- \bullet If recognition stalls, adjust display brightness and retry.
- Brightness can be adjusted while scanning; however, zoom level can not be changed.
- Saved items are automatically named "yymmdd_hhmmss" unless changed. (yy: year, mm: month, dd: day, hh: hour, mm: minute, ss: second)
- When memory is full, warning appears. Delete old data.
- Barcodes may not be correctly read owing to scratch, dirt, damage, quality of printed material, light reflection, or QR code version.

Viewing/Editing Scanned Data

Main Menu ▶ Bar Code Reader ▶ Saved Data List

1 View Saved Data

Select an item

Edit Title

Highlight an item $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Rename \rightarrow Edit$ title

Deleting Saved Data

In Step 1, highlight an item $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Delete One \rightarrow \bigcirc

Using Barcode Data

From Main Menu Bar Code Reader
Saved Data List

Using URLs/Mail Addresses/Phone Numbers

> Select an item → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
URL (http:// or https://)	Connect to websites; add to Bookmarks (FF P.13-8)
URL (rtsp://)	Streaming; add to Bookmarks
Mail Address	Create S! Mail (☐ P.12-4); save to Phone Book (☐ P.4-3)
Phone Number	Make calls; create messages* (S! Mail: ☐ P.12-4/ SMS: ☐ P.12-8); save to Phone Book (☐ P.4-3)
Phone Book Data (MEMORY: text)	Save to Phone Book ■ Save <i>MEMORY:</i> text only ■ Saved to <i>Phone</i> regardless of <i>Save Settings</i> selection

^{*} SoftBank handset numbers only

■ Insert Scanned Text into Messages

> Select an item → ☑[Menu] → Paste Data & Create Mail → S! Mail or SMS

■ Copy Text from Scanned Results

Item	Operation/Description
Copy All Text	> ½/[AII] → •
Copy Selected Text	> Place cursor before (or after) text to copy → ● → Place cursor after (or before) text to copy → ●



11 Tools

12

Messaging

Basics	12-2
Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits	12-2
Messaging Folders & Memory Status	12-3
Customizing Handset Address	12-3
Sending S! Mail & SMS	12-4
Sending S! Mail	12-4
Sending SMS Messages	12-8
Creating Messages	12-9
Graphic Mail Functions	12-10
Sending Messages	12-10
Receiving & Viewing Messages	.12-11
Opening New Messages	
Opening New Messages	12-11
, 3	12-11 12-12
Window Description	12-11 12-12 12-13
Window Description	12-11 12-12 12-13 12-14
Window Description	12-11 12-12 12-13 12-14 12-14
Window Description	12-11 12-12 12-13 12-14 12-14
Window Description	12-11 12-12 12-13 12-14 12-14 12-15

Organizing/Using Messages	12-17
Checking Messages in Messaging Folders	12-17
Mail Delivery Rule	12-17
Replying to Messages	12-18
Mail Security Setting	12-18
Messaging Lock	12-19
Message Display	12-19
Organizing Messages	12-19
Using Messages	12-20

Basics

Send messages via S! Mail or SMS.

[Separate	Exchange text messages with SoftBank or e-mail compatible handsets, PCs, etc.; attach image or sound files etc. • 831P is compatible with Graphic Mail (P.12-6) and Feeling Mail (P.12-5).
VIVI V	Exchange short text messages with SoftBank handsets.

• For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Tip

●Messaging Lock (ピアP.12-19)

Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits

	Item		S! Mail		SMS	
Ad	E-mail Address	0	Up to 246 single-	×	_	
Address	Phone Number*1	0	byte alphanumerics/ Up to 20 recipients	0	Up to 20 single-byte alphanumerics/ten recipients	
Sub	ject	0	Up to 256 double-/ single-byte	×	-	
Tex	t	0	30 KB* ²	0	Up to 70 double-/ single-byte* ³	
Atta	achment	0	Up to 20 files	×	_	

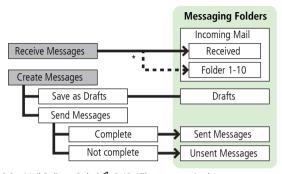
- *1 SoftBank handset numbers only
- *2 S! Mail Entry Limit decreases when mail attachments exceed 260 KB.
- *3 When *Input Character Settings* is set to *English(160characters)* (P.15-17), up to 160 single-byte alphanumerics can be entered.

Note

- Send up to 300 KB including subject, message text and attachment via S! Mail. Message text character limit differs by attachment size.
- SMS messages can be converted to S! Mail (🕏 P.12-8), but not in the following cases:
 - · S! Mail memory is full (☐ P.12-3)
 - · During a call (S! Mail messages cannot be created during a call)
- S! Mail cannot be converted to SMS.

Messaging Folders & Memory Status

Messages are organized in folders by message type.



* Set Mail Delivery Rule (P.12-17) to sort received messages automatically.

Deleting Messages Automatically

When memory for messaging folders is low, read messages and sent messages are automatically deleted one by one. Protect important messages from unintentional deletion (P.12-20), or set Auto Delete Incoming Messages/Auto Delete Sent Messages to *OFF* (P.15-15).

When Messaging Memory is Full

appears in Standby and no more new incoming messages are received. Delete old messages in Incoming Mail folder (P.12-19). Retrieve new messages after deleting some S! Mail (P.12-16).

Viewing Memory Status

Incomina



Settings

 Require Phone Password Entry when Opening Messaging Folders/Retrieving Server Mail (P.15-15)

Customizing Handset Address

Change your handset mail address (alphanumerics before @) to reduce the risk of receiving spam. Default account name is random alphanumerics.



- For details, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).
- Handset mail address cannot be changed in Emission OFF Mode.
- For operations while using Internet: P.13-6
- **□** [**□**] → Settings → Custom Mail Address 831P connects to the Network Follow onscreen instructions

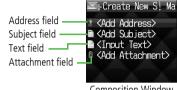
12 Messaging

Sending S! Mail & SMS

Sending S! Mail

Example: Select a Phone Book entry to send S! Mail.

Press and hold \square



Composition Window

<Add Address> → Phone Book



Select a Phone Book entry → Select a SoftBank handset number or mail address



<**Add Subject>** → Enter subject



<Input Text>

Enter text



Text Entry Window

🛂 [Send]





●Addresses ●Message Preview (☐ P.12-9)

● Sending Messages (🗗 P.12-10)

Settings Confirm Message Delivery (P.15-15)

Adding Attachments

Example: Attach Picture files to S! Mail.

- 1 After Step 6 on page 12-4, <Add Attachment>
- Create New S! Ma
 Aoki Taro
 Hello
 Long time no see.
 Add Attachment
- 2 Select an item → Highlight an item → [Set]/[Select]
 - After selecting Account Details, go to Step 3.
- **3 ∑** [Send]



Note

- Some files can not be attached depending on the file format or size.
- Some copy protected files can not be sent.

Tip

●Attachments (ピアP.12-9)

Sending Feeling Mail

Apply Feeling Mail setting to S! Mail; recipient handset responds according to link to Feeling settings.

- Send Feeling Mail to compatible SoftBank handsets only.
- Ringtone, vibration and notification light settings vary depending on Feeling Expression of recipient handset (→ P.15-16).
- **1** After Step 6 on page 12-4,
 - Menu → Sending Options
 - → Feeling Expression



- 2 Select an item → Select an icon Selected icon appears in Subject field.
- 3 🛂 [Send]



Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background color, or insert images, etc.

Example: Use various Templates to create Graphic Mail.

- Change font size
- Scroll text
- 1 After Step 4 on page 12-4, ☑ [Menu] → Insert Template → Select a template → ☑ [Set]
 - To preview the template: Select a template → [Y7] [Back]
- **7** Select Text field → Delete " ココに文字を入れてネ "
- 3 to open Graphic Palette



4 Font Size → Select a font size → Enter text



Select Mail Art Area → Place cursor before a sentence to scroll → ☑ [Start] → Move cursor to end of sentence → ☑ [End]

Text is highlighted.



- To cancel selection:[Cancel Mail Art Area]
- 6 Start Scrolling → [Y/][Close]

7 ☐(Side Key) to preview → [Yz][Back]

 $8 \quad \bullet \rightarrow \mathbf{Y}'[\mathsf{Send}]$



Reset Operations

- To cancel previous operation: Close Graphic Palette → ☑ [Menu]
 → Undo
- To reset all Graphic operations: → Reset All Graphic Mail
 → ○

Note

In Simple Mode, text in composition window appears in *Large Size* regardless of Font Size setting. When placing cursor at text, Font Size icon (: Large Size, : Small Size) appears. (When *Normal Size* is selected, Font Size icon does not appear.) In preview window, text appears in selected font size.

Using My Pictograms

- 1 After Step 5 on page 12-4, in a text entry window, ★

 → # [Full] → # [My Pict.]
 - My Pictogram list appears.

 If previously used, press \times \rightarrow \square [My Pict.].
- 2 Select a My Pictogram →
 My Pictogram is entered.
- 3 Enter text → [Send]

Using My Pictograms from Graphic Palette

In a text entry window, $\bigcirc \rightarrow My$ *Pictograms* \rightarrow Highlight a My Pictogram $\rightarrow \bigcirc [Set] \rightarrow \bigcirc [Close]$

Using My Pictograms Saved in Memory Card In a text entry window, ¬ → My Pictograms → Switch to

Memory Card → Highlight a My Pictogram → □[Set] → □[Close]



● Graphic Mail Functions (ピアP.12-10)

Example: Select a Phone Book entry to send SMS.

 \square Create New SMS

Address field Text field



Composition Window

<Add Address> → Phone Book



Select a Phone Book entry → Select a SoftBank handset number



- <Input Text>
- Enter text
 - When number of entered character exceeds limit, S! Mail conversion option message appears.
- 🛂 [Send]



Text Entry Window

Manual Mail Conversion

In SMS Composition window, **Image** [Menu] → Switch Message Type

Settings

- ●Confirm Message Delivery (P.15-15)
- ●SMS Settings (ピラP.15-17)

Creating Messages

Addresses

From In composition window, select Address field

- Enter Address Directly
- > Enter Number or Enter Address* → Enter a SoftBank handset number or mail address
- * S! Mail only
- Select Address from Send Logs
- > **Send Logs** → Select a log
- Add/Edit/Delete Address
- > Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Add Recipients	> [Menu] → Add → Select an address selection method → Select an address or enter directly
Edit	> Highlight an address → ☑ [Menu] → Edit → Edit address
Delete	> Highlight an address → ☑ [Menu] → Delete

- Change To/Cc/Bcc (S! Mail only)
- > Highlight an address →

 [Menu] → Change To/Cc/Bcc → To,
 Cc or Bcc

Attachments

From After attaching a file, select Attachment field

- Add Attachments
- >

 [Menu] → Add → Select an item → Highlight an item →

 [Set]/[Select]
- Delete Attachments
- > Highlight a file → [Menu] → Delete

Message Preview

- Preview S! Mail while Creating
- > In text entry window, press □(Side Key)
- ullet Alternatively, lacktriangle [Menu] ullet Preview.

Graphic Mail Functions

Use Other Graphic Mail Settings

> In text entry window, ¬ → Select an arrange item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Select Mail Art Area	Specify text to be arranged > Place cursor before (or after) text → ☑ [Start] → Place cursor after (or before) text → ☑ [End] → Select an icon → Follow the steps
Font Color	> Select a color
Start Blink	Flash text
Background Color	> Select a color
Insert Files	Insert images, BGM or Flash® > Select File → Select a folder → Select a file → □[Set] • To delete BGM, Delete BGM
Reset All Graphic Mail	Cancel all Graphic Mail settings
Font Size	> Select font size
Alignment	> Select a type
Start Scrolling	Scroll text
Start Swing	Swing text
Insert Line	Insert separator line
My Pictograms	Insert My Pictograms > Highlight a My Pictogram → □ [Set]

- One file of BGM or Flash[®], and up to 40 types of My Pictograms or images can be inserted per Graphic Mail.
- To delete inserted images, lines, My Pictograms, etc.: Close Graphic Palette → Move cursor before images, etc. → PUTNE
- Save Templates
- > In S! Mail Composition window, <a> [Menu] → Save as Template
- Download Templates via Internet
- > ☑ → Templates → Download Templates

Sending Messages

From ► In composition window, 🖾 [Menu]

- Delivery Report
- > Sending Options → Delivery Report → ON
- Confirm Message Delivery (☐ P.15-15)
- Set Priority
- > **Sending Options** → **Set Priorities** → Select a level
- Set SMS Expiry Time
- > Sending Options → Expiry → Select a limit
- Set a Time Limit to Store All Sent SMS at the Center (P.15-17)
- Save to Drafts
- > Save as Drafts

12 Messaging

Receiving & Viewing Messages

Opening New Messages

When a new message is received, **■** appears and Information window opens in Standby.

 Auto Download retrieves complete messages and any attachments. Transmission fees are incurred; adjust to use. (To cancel Auto Download: (₹ P 15-16)



Select *Messages* in Information window

Unread/Total -Unread Count



Incoming Mail

Select a folder



Select an unread message



Receiving Feeling Mail

Ringtone, vibration and notification light respond according to emotion settings, and Information window opens.



Opening Newest Unread Message in Standby In Standby, press and hold 🔯

Note

- 831P may connect to the Network via URL link in message text. Data-intensive web pages may incur high charges.
- Depending on situations. Message tone may not sound and Notification Light may not flash.

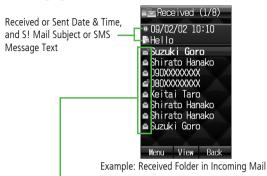
 flashes for new messages instead.

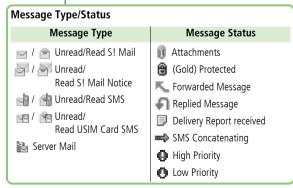
●Other functions (☐ P.12-16)

- Settings Change Ringtone Change Ringer Volume Change Ringtone Duration ● Set Vibration Alert (P.15-2)
 - Set Notification Light for Incoming Messages (P.15-11)
 - Feeling Mail Settings (🗲 P.15-16)

Window Description

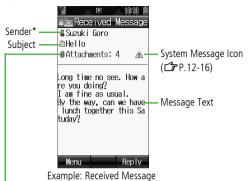
Messaging Folder Contents





12 Messaging

Message Contents



Number of Attachments

The number of files (images, sounds, videos, text, etc.) appears.

* For Sent Messages, recipient appears

Note

- Status icons for protected/forwarded/replied SMS messages saved in USIM Card do not appear.
- After retrieving complete messages, S! Mail Notice icons with (Forwarded) or (Replied) change to (S! Mail).
- Messages remain protected after complete messages are retrieved via protected S! Mail Notices.

Tip

●Message Display (🖆 P.12-19)

Retrieving Complete S! Mail

1 At the end of message text, *There are sequels*



Retrieve from Message List

In received message list, \square [Menu] \rightarrow Retrieve \rightarrow One

Retrieve Multiple Messages

In received message list, highlight an S! Mail Notice → ☑[Menu] → Retrieve → Selected Messages → (Repeat: Select a message)*
→ ☑[Retrieve] → ◎

* To cancel selection, press o again.

Note

S! Mail may not be downloaded automatically while out of Standby.
 When the Center sends the initial portion of Mail (S! Mail Notice), retrieve the complete Mail.

- In Message window, **□** [Menu] → Attachment List
- Select a file → [Y/ [Back]
- To save the file, highlight a file → **Imporpage Solution** Save **Phone** or **Memory** ■ Card



Note

- When messages are opened, attached image files appear/play automatically.
- (Silver) appears with file requiring a Content Key. If Content Key has expired, warning appears when opening a file. Acquire new Content Key (P.8-6).

File formats Supported by Auto Playback

- Image files (JPG, GIF, PNG)
- Music files (SMAF, AMR, MIDI, SP-MIDI)



● Open Image Files Manually ● Play Music Files Automatically (**△** P.15-16)

Viewing Received Messages

- Press and hold o Incoming Mail folder is opened.
- Select a folder → Select a message

Opening an Unread Message

In Standby, press and hold to open newest unread message.

Viewing Sent Messages

- Press and hold a Sent Messages folder is opened.
- Select a message

3D Pictograms

Message text appears in 3D animation.

- Incomplete S! Mail text does not appear animated.
- 1 In Message window, ☑ [Menu]

Received Message
Suzuki Goro
Hello
Long time no see. How a
re you doing?
I am fine as usual.
By the way, can we have

3D Preview

The first 150 characters of message text appear animated.

- To pause/resume:
- To cancel:
 ☐ [Stop]



Tip

Settings ● Enable 3D Pictograms when Opening Messages ● Change Font/Background Color (ピラ P.15-15)

Using Server Mail

Retrieve mail list stored at the Center to view Server Mail.

Viewing Server Mail

- 1 ☑[☑] → Server Mail Box
- 7 Mail List → □ [Update] → •

Updating Server Mail List After Step 1, *Mail List* → ☑ [Menu] → *Update Mail List* → ■

Retrieving Server Mail

- 2 (Highlight an S! Mail →) [Menu] → Retrieve
- 3 Retrieve a New Message

One

Retrieve Multiple Message

Selected Messages → (Repeat: Select a message)*

- $\rightarrow \square$ [Retrieve] $\rightarrow \square$
- * To clear, repeat same operation.

Retrieving All Messages

 $\square \rightarrow$ Server Mail Box \rightarrow Mail List $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Retrieve \rightarrow All $\rightarrow \square$ [YES]

Other functions

- Manually Retrieve New Messages
- >

 → Retrieve New
- Retrieve S! Mail messages saved on Server while handset is off/out-of-range.
- View System Messages
- indicates a problem with incoming message (e.g., undelivered attachments).

Server Mail Functions

From ▶ 🖂 → Server Mail Box

- 12 Delete One/Selected Server Mail
 - > Mail List → (Highlight an S! Mail →) ☐ [Menu] → Delete Server

 Mail → One or Selected Files → (For Selected Files, select

 messages* → ☐ [Delete]) → ⑥
 - * To clear, repeat same operation.
 - Alternatively, in Message List window, select an S! Mail Notice →
 [Menu] → Delete → Delete Server Mail →
 - Delete All Server Mail
 - > Mail List → (Highlight an S! Mail →) □ [Menu] → Delete Server
 Mail → All → □ [YES] → Enter Phone Password
 - Alternatively, from Main Menu, Messaging → Server Mail Box →
 Delete Server Mail All → □ [YES] → Enter Phone Password

Forward Server Mail

- > Mail List → Highlight an S! Mail → [[Menu] → Forward Server
 Mail → <Add Address> → Select/Enter a number or mail address
 → [[Send]]
- To forward Server Mail via S! Mail Notice: In Message List window, highlight an S! Mail Notice → □[Menu] → Forward → Forward Server Mail → <Add Address> → Select/Enter a number or mail address → □[Send]
- Forwarded Server Mail messages remain in Mail List.
- appears for forwarded Server Mail messages in Drafts, Unsent Messages and Sent Messages folders.
- Sort Server Mail
- > Mail List → \square [Menu] → Sort → Date or From
- View Server Mail Property
- > *Mail List* → Highlight an S! Mail → [Menu] → *Property*

Organizing/Using Messages

Checking Messages in Messaging Folders

- 1 ⊠[☑] → Incoming Mail, Drafts, Sent Messages or Unsent Messages
 - In Incoming Mail folder, select a folder then message.
 - Messaging Folders:
 ² P.12-3
- Select a message
 - To toggle back and forth between messages in Message window:

 * or #

Tip

- ●Organizing Messages (☐ P.12-19)
- ●Using Messages (ピラP.12-20)

Mail Delivery Rule

- Previously received messages are not sorted.
- If the same address or subject is set to multiple folders, lowest numbered folder has priority.
- Either address or mail subject can be specified per folder.
- 1 \square \square \square \square \square *Incoming Mail*
- Highlight a folder → ☑ [Menu]
 Mail Delivery Rule
 - ### Folder 6
 Folder 7
 Folder 7

 ### Rename
 ### Mail Delivery Ru
 ### Select Back

■Folder 5

3 Menu → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Add Address	Sort received messages by sender's address > Select an address selection method → Select an address or enter directly • Save up to 10 addresses per folder.
Add Subject	Sort received messages by mail subject > Enter subject • Save one subject per folder. • SMS cannot be sorted by mail subject.

 To edit saved address/subject: Select address/subject → Edit address/ subject

Delete Mail Delivery Rule Settings

□ → Incoming Mail → Highlight a folder → □ [Menu] → Mail
 Delivery Rule → Highlight a condition → □ [Menu] → Delete

Replying to Messages

- In Message window, [Y/ [Reply]
 - Re: appears before Subject of reply.
- Complete message $\rightarrow \mathbf{Y}$ [Send]



Replying to All Addresses

In Message window, \square [Menu] \rightarrow Reply \rightarrow Reply to All \rightarrow Complete message → [Y/|Send]

Note

- Alternatively, in Message List window, highlight a message to reply to
 - $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Reply \rightarrow To Sender or Reply to All.
- When replying/forwarding a message, words used in received message take priority in Forecast list (P.3-5).



Settings

- Change Word Prediction Priority (🗗 P.15-15)
- Set Not to Quote Message Text when Replying (P.15-16)

Mail Security Setting

Activate Mail Security to require Phone Password when opening Mail box and operating Server Mail.

- \square $[\square] \rightarrow Settings$
- Universal Settings → Mail Security Setting
- Enter Phone Password → (Repeat: Select an item)* → □ [OK]
 - * To cancel selection, press again.

Setting/Canceling Mail Security on Folders in Incoming Mail

Menul → Set Mail Security or Cancel Mail Security → Enter Phone Password

Messaging Lock

[Default] OFF

While Messaging Lock is active, creating messages, viewing Mail Boxes, changing settings, etc. are restricted.

• When Messaging Lock is active, 📓 appears. When Phone Book Lock and Messaging Lock are both active, **!!!** appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Messaging Lock

- ON or OFF
 - For *ON*, press .
- **Enter Phone Password**

Note

• When Messaging Lock is active, templates can be downloaded, but cannot be edited or used for S! Mail messages.

Message Display

From In Message List window

- Sort Messages
- $> \square[Menu] \rightarrow Sort \rightarrow Select a sorting method$
- Change Font Size
- > Select a message → [Menu] → Font Size → Select a size

Organizing Messages

From In Message List window

- Delete Messages
- > Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Delete	> Highlight a message → □ [Menu] → Delete → One → □
Delete Selected Messages	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → Selected File → (Repeat: Select a message)* → ☑[Delete] → * To cancel selection: press • again.
Delete All Messages	> ⊠[Menu] → Delete → All → ⊠[YES] → Enter Phone Password • SMS in USIM cannot be deleted.

Protect Messages

> Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Protect/ Unprotect One message	> Highlight a message → ☑ [Menu] → Protect or Unprotect → One
Protect/ Unprotect Selected Messages	> Highlight a message → □ [Menu] → Protect or Unprotect → Protect Selected Items or Unprotect Selected Items → (Repeat: Select a message)* → □ [Execute] * To cappal selections proce □ again
	* To cancel selection: press o again.

Move Messages to Specific Folders

- > In Message List window. (Highlight a message →) □ [Menul → *Move* → *One* or *Selected Files* → (For *Selected Files*, select messages* $\rightarrow \square[Move]$) \rightarrow Select a folder (\rightarrow For **Selected Files**, •)
- * To clear, repeat same operation.
- SMS saved on USIM Card cannot be moved.

Copy SMS to USIM Card/Handset

> ☑ → Incoming Mail → Select a folder → Highlight an SMS → \square [Menu] \rightarrow Local Connectivity \rightarrow Copy to USIM or Copy to Phone

View Message Property

- > In Message List or Message window, □ [Menu] → Property
- Check subject, sender (From), address (To, Cc, Bcc), Reply-to, date, size, message type, attachment, priority, etc.
- Details differ by messaging folder and message type.

Using Messages

Forward Messages

- > ☑ → Incoming Mail → Select a folder → Select a message → \square [Menu] \rightarrow Forward \rightarrow <Add Address> \rightarrow Select a method \rightarrow Select an address or enter directly → [yr][Send]
- To forward Server Mail: F P.12-16
- Attachments are also forwarded. (Copy protected attachments are not forwardable.)

Send Drafts

> ☑ → *Drafts* → Highlight a message → • [Edit] → [77][Send]

Use Linked Information

> In Message List window, select a message → Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Make Calls	> Select a number (highlighted) → Call → Voice Call or Video Call →
Send Messages	> Select a number or address (highlighted) → Create Message → S! Mail or SMS → Create a message → [Σ][Send] • Selecting S! Mail or SMS is not available when using addresses.
Add to Phone Book	> Select a number or address (highlighted) → Add to Phone Book → Create New Entry or select an existing entry → Add to Phone Book (☐From Step 2 on P.4-3)

Item	Operation/Description
Access Website	> Select a URL (highlighted) → Connect with Yahoo! Keitai or Connect with PC Site Browser → ■
Add to Bookmarks	> Select a URL (highlighted) → Add to Bookmark → <title> → Enter a title → Select Folder field → Select a folder → □ [Save]</th></tr></tbody></table></title>

Use Sender's/Recipient's Information

> In Message List window, select a message → ☑[Menu] → Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Make Calls	> Call → Voice Call or Video Call
Save to Phone Book	> Add Sender to Phone Book or Add Destination to Phone Book → Create New Entry or select an existing entry → Add to Phone Book (☐From Step 2 on P.4-3)

Send Unsent Messages

- > ☑ → Unsent Messages → Highlight a message → ☑ [Menu] → Send
- Use Sent Messages
- > ☑ → Sent Messages → Highlight a message → ☑ [Menu] → Edit → Edit message → ☑ [Send]

13

Internet

Getting Started	13-2
Using Yahoo! Keitai	13-3
Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu	13-3
Entering URL	13-4
Using Access Histories	13-4
Exiting Mobile Internet	13-4
Using PC Site Browser	13-5
Opening Menu	13-5
Entering URL	13-5
Using Access Histories	13-5
Exiting Internet	13-5
Basic Operations	13-6
Using Cursor	13-6
Text Entry & Item Selection	13-7
Using Information	13-8
Bookmarks & Saved Pages	13-8
Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages	
Bookmarks/Saved Pages Functions	13-10
Downloading Image/Sound Files	13-11
Using Number, Address or URL	
Streaming	
Option Menu Items	13-13

Getting Started

Access Yahoo! Keitai Mobile Internet and PC sites.
"Yahoo! Keitai" is both a SoftBank Mobile Internet service
and the SoftBank Mobile Internet portal.
View PC Internet websites via PC Site Browser

Internet

Yahoo! Keitai

- View Mobile Internet Websites (☐ P.13-3)
- Download image/sound files, etc. (☐ P.13-11)
- Video/Music Streaming (P.13-12)
- Register S! Quick News (P.7-2)

PC Sites

- View PC Sites (☐ P.13-5)
- Download still images (☐ P.13-11)

Note

- Separate subscription is required for Network access.
- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).
- Video Calls cannot be received while connecting to the Network.

Cache Memory

Retrieved information is temporarily saved in Cache Memory. When full, oldest is deleted first.

- Previously viewed pages may load from Cache Memory. To view the latest, update information (2 P.13-13).
- Cached items with expiry dates are deleted upon expiry.
- Information remains even after 831P is disconnected from the Network or handset power is turned off.

Tip

Settings

●Clear Cache ●Delete Cookies ●Initialize Browser (ピテP.15-18)

SSL (Secure Socket Laver) and TLS (Transport Laver Security) are encryption protocols for secure Internet transmissions of important/sensitive information such as credit card numbers.

Electronic certificates are saved on 831P (P.15-19).

Notes

When a security notice appears, subscribers must decide for themselves whether or not to open the page. Opening secure pages constitutes agreement to the terms of usage. SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp., VeriSign Japan K.K., GlobalSign K.K., RSA Security Inc., Cybertrust Japan Co., Ltd., SECOM Trust Systems Co.Ltd. and Entrust Japan Co.,Ltd. cannot be held liable for any damages associated with the use of SSL and TLS.

Settings ● Security Settings (P.15-19)

Using Yahoo! Keitai

Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu

Select Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu items to access websites

Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

Yahoo! Keitai

831P connects to the Network

- Select a menu item
 - Repeat Step 2 as required.
 - Basic Operations: 🚅 P.13-6

Note

• Shortcut: In Standby, press [\square]

1 Internet

Entering URL

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access websites, or open previously viewed pages using URL histories.

• Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

Main Menu ➤ Yahoo! Keitai ➤ Enter URL

Enter URL Directly Direct Entry → Enter URL **Use URL History URL History List** → Select a URL



Editing URL Histories

In Step 1, *URL History List* \rightarrow Highlight URL $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow *Edit* → Edit URL

Deleting URL Histories

In Step 1, *URL History List* \rightarrow (Highlight URL \rightarrow) \square [Menu] \rightarrow *Delete* → *One* or AII → \square [YES]

Using Access Histories

Open previously viewed pages using access histories.

• Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► History

Select a history



History Window

Deleting Access Histories

In Step 1, (Highlight URL \rightarrow) \square [Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow One or All → [YES] (→ For A//, enter Phone Password)

Exiting Mobile Internet

 \bigcirc \rightarrow

Note

• Closing handset does not affect active browser.

13 Internet

Using PC Site Browser

Opening Menu

View PC websites using PC Site Browser.

- When PC Site Browser is active, A appears.
- Some pages may not be viewable.
- Viewing PC websites may incur high charges.

Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai PC Site Browser

Homepage

Confirmation appears. Press [IOK].

- To show confirmation each time: **Show Every Time**
- Select a menu item Repeat Step 2 as required.



Settings Hide Warning Messages when Activating PC Site Browser or Switching to Yahoo! Keitai (P.15-18)

Entering URL

Follow same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► Enter URL

• Follow Step 1 of same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (**□** P.13-4)

Using Access Histories

Follow same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► History

• Follow Step 1 of same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (**⊈**P.13-4)

Exiting Internet

 \bigcirc \rightarrow

Note

Closing handset does not affect active browser.

Basic Operations

Using Cursor

	Use cursor to select underlined menu items.
	o to move right
Move Cursor	to move left
	oto move to previous line
	to move to next line
	Scroll bar appears on right side or at bottom of Display
	when page content continues beyond view.
	scroll up/down
Scroll Pages	scroll left/right
	🖭 scroll page up by a screenful
	scroll page down by a screenful
	● To scroll continuously, press and hold above keys.
	Previously viewed pages are temporarily saved in
Move to	Cache Memory (⊈ P.13-2).
previous page/	[Yz/[Back]: Return to previous page
next page	[Menu] → Forward: View next page
next page	• Some web pages may not appear after performing
	the steps above.

Web Page Sound Volume

- When Manner Mode is active or Voice Call Ringer Volume set to *Silent*, web page sounds are muted.
- Sound volume cannot be adjusted while viewing web pages. Adjust Voice Call Ringer Volume beforehand (P.15-2).
- If activated, Media Player sound volume is adjustable.
- Incoming message and S! Quick News ringtones do not sound while Yahoo! Keitai is active regardless of mode or message ringtone settings.
 indicates and handset vibrates for Incoming messages, and handset vibrates for S! Quick News.

When Authentication is Required

Some pages require user authentication for access. If required, enter user ID or password.



- ◆Change Font Size ◆Scroll Unit ◆Images Off ◆Sounds Off
- Delete User ID or Password Entered when Authentication is Required (☐ P.15-18)

Text Entry & Item Selection

Enter text or select items to send information. Example:



• Actual web pages may differ in appearance.

Text Entry Field	Highlight field → ● → Enter text → ● • Enter previously entered text (input memory). □ [Menu] → Insert → Input Memory → Select input memory
Menu List	Highlight field → ● Menu list appears. Highlight an item → ● Selected items are highlighted.
Radio Button	Highlight ○ → ● When selected, ● appears.
Check Box	Highlight □ → When selected, ■ appears.
Command Button	Highlight the button → Corresponding command is executed.



●Delete Input Memory (ピアP.15-18)

Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Bookmark websites or save page content to Saved Pages.

• Some copy protected materials cannot be saved.

Bookmarks	Save links to websites. 831P connects to the Network to open the link. Create folders to organize Bookmarks.
Saved Pages	Save page content. 831P opens saved pages without connecting to the Network.

Saving Web Pages

1 Open a web page → ☑[Menu] → Bookmarks or Saved Pages

3 2 Add

Internet

Save Bookmarks

Select title \rightarrow Edit title \rightarrow \square [Save]

 To save to folders: Select Folder → Select a folder (Not selectable when no folders exist in Bookmarks.)

Save Saved Pages

Edit title

Viewing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Main Menu ➤ Yahoo! Keitai (▶ PC Site Browser)

1 Bookmarks or Saved Pages

Example: Yahoo! Keitai Browser





Saved Pages List Window

Select an item

Tip

● Save URLs to Bookmarks ● Open Bookmarks & Saved Pages List while Online (ピア P.13-10)

Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Follow the steps below to open Bookmarks or Saved pages list:

Yahoo! Keitai

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Bookmarks or Saved Pages

PC Site Browser

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser
► Bookmarks or Saved Pages

Note

- Panasonic site bookmark cannot be edited/deleted.
- When a different USIM Card is inserted, Saved Pages do not appear or title name cannot be changed.

Creating New Bookmark Folders

- Folders cannot be created within existing folders.
- 1 In Bookmark list window, ☑ [Menu] → Create
- **7** Folder → Enter title

Moving Bookmarks to Folder

In Bookmark list window, highlight a bookmark → ☑ [Menu] → Move to → Select a folder

Editing Folder Title

In Bookmark list window, highlight a folder ightharpoonup [Menu] ightharpoonup Edit ightharpoonup Edit folder title

Editing Bookmark Titles/URLs

- ¶ In Bookmark list window, highlight a bookmark →

 ☑ [Menu] → Edit
- Select a title/URL
- 3 Edit Bookmark title/URL → [Save]

Renaming Saved Pages

- In Saved Pages list window, highlight an item →

 ☑[Menu] → Rename
- **7** Edit title

Bookmarks/Saved Pages Functions

From Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai (PC Site Browser) **Bookmarks** or Saved Pages

Save URLs to Bookmarks

- > □ [Create]* → Bookmark → <Title> → Enter Title → <URL> → Enter URL → When saving to a folder, select Folder → Select a folder → **Savel**
- * When saved items exist: □ [Menu] → Create
- Open Bookmarks & Saved Pages List while Online
- > On a wave page, □ [Menu] → Bookmarks or Saved Pages → List
- Delete Bookmarks/Folders
- > Follow the steps below

Item Operation/Description 13 Internet > Highlight a bookmark/folder → ☑ [Menu] → Delete Delete → One → • > ☑ [Menu] → Delete → Selected Files → (Repeat: Select a bookmark/folder)* → Delete Selected Items \square [Delete] \rightarrow \square * To cancel selection, press o again. Delete All $> \square[Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow All \rightarrow \square[YES] \rightarrow$

Enter Phone Password

Delete Saved Pages

> Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Delete	> Highlight a saved page → ☑ [Menu] → Delete → One → ●
Delete Selected Saved Pages	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → Selected Files → (Repeat: Select a saved page)* → ☑[Delete] → * To cancel selection, press • again.
Delete All Saved Pages	> ☑[Menu] → Delete → All → ☑[YES] → Enter Phone Password

Reorder Bookmarks/Folders

- \rightarrow Highlight a bookmark/folder $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Reordering $\rightarrow \square$ to select new order
- Send Bookmark URLs
- > Highlight a bookmark → □[Menu] → Send Bookmark → S! Mail or SMS
- Send Bookmarks via Infrared
- > Highlight a bookmark → ☑ [Menu] → Send via Infrared

Items

Downloading Image/Sound Files

Save images, sounds, etc. to Data Folder or Memory Card.

- For PC Site Browser, only still images can be saved.
- Open a web page $\rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Select item
- Select a file File details appear.
- □ [Save]
- **Phone** or **Memory Card** Available menu items vary by saved content.

Note

- 831P does not support Progressive JPEG files.
- Do not remove Memory Card while saving files to it.
- Do not turn handset power off while downloading or saving files. Files may be damaged.
- Some copy protected files may not be saved.

Using Number, Address or URL

Use linked numbers, addresses or URLs to make calls, send messages or access websites. Save them directly to Phone Book.

Open a web page containing phone numbers, mail addresses or URLs

Phone Number

Select a phone number → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Voice Call	Make a Voice Call ➤ •
Video Call	Make a Video Call > ●
Phone Book	Save a number to Phone Book (Pr.4-3)

F-mail Address

Select an address → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
S! Mail	Create S! Mail (From Step 4 on F.12-4)
SMS	Create SMS (FFrom Step 4 on FP.12-8)
Phone Book	Save mail address to Phone Book (Pr.4-3)

URI

Select URI

831P connects to the Network.

- Supported by compatible files on Yahoo! Keitai sites only.
- Streaming files cannot be saved.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Yahoo! Keitai

- Open a web page → Select a file Media Player activates and streaming starts.
 - To pause: →Io resume
 - Playback Window Operations: P.7-9 (Replay Track, Play Previous and Play Next are unavailable)
- or [Y/ [Back] to exit

Note

- Streaming requires a continuous Network connection. Network remains connected even during a pause (Transmission fees apply).
- Streaming indicator appears (P.1-8).
- Paused streams may stop after three minutes of inactivity.
- When roaming abroad, streaming may be unavailable or not be performed properly.

Incoming Voice Calls while Streaming

Incoming call pauses an active stream.

• Video Calls cannot be received while streaming.

Option Menu Items In Yahoo! Keitai, press [Menu] for these options: ◆ Some functions may not be available depending on web pages.

Item	Operation/Description
Forward	Go to next page
Bookmarks	View Bookmarks list, add bookmarks, or access web pages
Saved Pages	View Saved Pages list or save page content to Saved Pages
Text Copy	Copy page text
Reload Page	Refresh page information
Small Screen/ PC Screen* ¹	Toggle display size
Page Operation	Frame In/Frame Out: Select full screen frame Jump to Top: Jump to top of page Jump to Bottom: Jump to end of page Zoom In/Out *1: Zoom page in/out
Select Item	View, play or save file to Data Folder (☐ P.13-11)
More	Search in Internet: Search text in Internet Search in this page: Search text within page History: Open previously viewed pages Send Bookmark: Send URL via S! Mail/SMS Enter URL: Enter URL directly or select URL from URL History list to open site Property: View page details or electronic certificates for secure pages Flash(R) Menu: Playback/pause Flash® files

Item	Operation/Description
To PC Site Browser* ² / Change Browser* ¹	Toggle Yahoo! Keitai/PC site
Yahoo! Keitai* ² / Homepage* ¹	View top menu
Settings*2/PC Site Browser Settings*1	Font Size: Change character size Encoding: Change encoding type

^{*1} PC Site Browser only

^{*2} Yahoo! Keitai only

S! Appli

Before Using S! Appli	14-2
Downloading S! Appli	14-2
Using S! Appli	14-3
Activating S! Appli	14-3
Terminate/Suspend & Resume	14-3
Managing Applications	14-4
Security Level Functions	14-4

- Separate subscription required to use downloaded applications (not required for pre-installed S! Appli).
- For usage on pre-installed applications, see Help menu for each S! Appli.

Note

• For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.ip).

Network S! Appli

Network S! Appli requires Network connections.

Transmission fees apply.

License Information

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► Information

Downloading S! Appli

Download up to 100 S! Appli files to 831P/Memory Card.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

Download S! Appli

831P connects to the Network, and download site appears.

- Select an S! Appli Properties appear.
- Follow onscreen instructions

Phone or **Memory Card**

Downloaded S! Appli is saved to Data Folder automatically.

- Download may take some time.
- **☑ [YES]** to activate Downloaded S! Appli starts.

● To exit: [Y7] [NO]

14

14 si Appli

Using S! Appli

Activating S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

- Select an S! Appli
 - S! Appli starts and appears.
 - See application Help menu for usage information.
 - Confirmation appears when selecting Network S! Appli.
 - For a Memory Card S! Appli, at to select *Memory Card* tab before Step 1.

Note

- ◆ Activate an S! Appli; Main Menu
 ▶ Data Folder
 ▶ S! Appli Select an S! Appli
- Incoming transmissions pause S! Appli.
- View Blind (P.1-27) is temporarily canceled while an S! Appli is active. To reactivate View Blind, terminate or pause S! Appli.

Settings ●S! Appli Settings (☐ P.15-20)

Terminate/Suspend & Resume

Terminating/Pausing S! Appli

- While running an S! Appli, 💿
- **Terminate** or **Suspend** appears for a suspended application.

Resuming/Terminating Paused S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

Resume or Terminate Resumed application starts from paused point.

Managing Applications

Moving S! Appli between 831P and Memory Card

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

1 Highlight an S! Appli → [Menu] → Move
• Some S! Appli may not be moved to Memory Card.

Deleting S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

1 Highlight an S! Appli → [Menu] → Delete →

• Some pre-installed S! Appli may not be deleted.

Viewing S! Appli Properties

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

| Highlight an S! Appli → \square [Menu] → *Property*

Security Level Functions

Set Security Level while Running S! Appli

• Security Level cannot be set for some S! Appli.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli List

1 Highlight an S! Appli → [Menu] → Permission

7 Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Network Access	Connect to the Network
Auto Invocation	Activate S! Appli
Multimedia Recording	Activate Camera
Data Reading Access	Read Phone Book, schedule events, etc.
Data Rewriting Access	Write/delete Phone Book, schedule events, etc.
Location Access	Retrieve Location information

3 Always Allowed, Ask First Time, Ask Every Time or Not Allowed

• For *Ask First Time*, confirmation appears the first time application is activated.

15

Settings

Sound & Vibration	15-2
Ringtones	15-2
Warning Tone & Key Tone	15-3
Display	15-4
Main Display	15-4
Display Settings	15-4
Main Menu	15-5
Keypad	15-5
Manner Mode Settings	15-6
Date & Time	15-7
Call Settings	15-8
International (Global Roaming)	15-8
Call Time & Call Cost	15-9
Making & Receiving Calls	15-10
Notification Light	15-11
Phone Book	15-11
Video Call	15-12
Function Menus	15-12
Engaged Video Call Settings	15-12
Digital TV	15-13
S! Quick News	15-14
Display Settings	15-14
Auto Update/Deleting Information	

Messaging	15-15
Universal Settings	
S! Mail Settings	
Feeling Mail Settings	15-16
SMS Settings	15-17
Internet	15-18
Browser Display Settings	15-18
Memory Manager & Reset	15-18
Security Settings	15-19
S! Appli	15-20

Settings Sound & Vibration

Ringtones

From Main Menu Settings Sound Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
 Change Ringtone (Voice Call or Video Call)*1 *2 *3 Assign Ringtone → Voice Call or Video Call → Select a folder in Data Folder → Highlight a tone → ☒[Set] 	ブザー .mmf
 Change Ringtone (Message or S! Quick News)*1 *2 Assign Ringtone → Message or S! Quick News → Select a folder in Data Folder → Highlight a tone → □[Set] 	効果音 (キラキラ) .mmf
 Change Ringer Volume (Voice Call, Video Call or Message)*4 > Ringer Volume → Voice Call, Video Call or Message → Adjust volume 	Volume 3
 Change Ringer Volume (S! Quick News) > Ringer Volume → S! Quick News → Adjust volume 	Silent
 Change Ringtone Duration (Message or S! Quick News) Ringtone Duration → Message or S! Quick News → Enter ring time 	5 seconds

Settings/Operation	Default
Set Vibration Alert (Voice Call, Video Call,	
Message or S! Quick News)*5	
> Vibration Alert→ Voice Call, Video Call,	OFF
<i>Message</i> or <i>S! Quick News</i> → Select a vibration	
pattern	

- *1 Files recorded by Voice Recorder cannot be set for ringtones. Some music files cannot be set as Ringtone. (Copy protected files: 3 P.8-4)
- *2 When unique tones for each Phone Book entry or Group are set (P.4-4, P.4-5), Phone Book settings take priority.
- *3 If a Voice Call is received while streaming/downloading, default ringtone may sound.
- *4 Same setting applies to sound effects from: Web pages, messages and S! Information Channel. When *Escalating Tone* is set, volume sounds at Volume 6 (setting may not apply to some content).
- *5 Avoid placing 831P on unstable surface when Vibration Alert is active/ while charging battery; cancel Vibration Alert before charging battery.

Pre-installed Ringtones

Title	Composer
ブザー	Original Tone
ソナチネ第 1 番/第4楽章	WOLFGANG AMADEUS MOZART
口笛吹きと犬	PRYOR ARTHUR
ワルキューレの騎行	WAGNER RICHARD WILHELM
おもちゃの兵隊の行進	JESSEL LEON
ウィリアム テル 序曲	ROSSINI GIOACCHINO ANTONIO
騎士たちの踊り OP 64-13	PROKOFEV SERGEJ S
トリッチ・トラッチ・ポルカ	STRAUSS JUN JOHANN
効果音(運命交響曲)	VAN BEETHOVEN LUDWIG
効果音(水滴の音)	Original Tone
効果音(キラキラ)	Original Tone
効果音(電子音)	Original Tone
効果音(英語)	Original Tone
効果音(ショート)	Original Tone
効果音(ゲーム音)	Original Tone
効果音(黒電話)	Original Tone
Happy /うれしい	Original Tone
OK / Good	Original Tone
悲しい/ごめんなさい	Original Tone
NG / Bad	Original Tone
注目/重要	Original Tone

^{*} Names of composers given above conform to JASRAC Website. Parts of titles may not appear due to Display size.

Warning Tone & Key Tone

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set Warning Tone Off > Warning Tone → OFF	ON (sound)
 Change Key Tone Key Tone → Select Tone Type → Select a tone 	Tone 1
Change Key Tone Volume➤ Key Tone → Tone Volume → Adjust volume	Silent

Settings Display

Main Display

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
 Change Wallpaper* Main Display → Select a folder in Data Folder → Highlight an image → ☑[Set] 	リング .jpg
Change Backlight DurationBacklight Time → Select a time	15 seconds
Change Display Color SchemeThemes → Select a color	White
Change Display Brightness> Brightness → Select a level	Level 3

^{*} Some images may not be set or appear properly. (Copy protected files:

Display Settings

From Main Menu Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set Interface Language > Phone Settings → 言語選択 → English or 日本語	Automatic*1
 Change Clock/Calendar Style Display Settings → Standby Display → Clock/Calendar Display → Select a clock/ calendar type 	Large Clock (Upper Center)
■ Show Operator Name in Standby > Display Settings → Standby Display → Operator Name → ON	OFF (hide)
■ Set Standby Window On/Off* ² > Display Settings → Standby Display → Standby Window → ON (Always) or OFF	ON (Manually)

^{*1} Automatic applies USIM Card language.

^{*2} S! Quick News Display Settings (*P.15-14)

Main Menu

From Main Menu Settings Display Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Change Main Menu Theme*1	
> Change Menu Theme → Original Menu →	_
Select a menu → ●	
■ Use Other Handset Interface*2	
> Change Menu Theme → S! Familiar Usability	_
→ Highlight a menu theme → 🖾 [Set] → 💿	
Change Main Menu Background	
> Main Menu Icons → Change Full Image →	_
Highlight an image → ☑[Set]	
Change Main Menu Icons	
> Main Menu Icons → Change Image → (Repeat:	-
Select an icon → Highlight an image → 🖾 [Set])	
Reset Main Menu Icons	_
> Main Menu Icons → Reset Defaults →	_

^{*1} While changing theme, other functions are unavailable. For approximately 30 seconds after process is complete, calls/messages may be blocked.

Settings Keypad



Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set Keypad Backlight Duration > Keypad Backlight → Select a time or OFF	15 seconds
Change Keypad FunctionOne Touch Key → Speed Dial	Quick Phone Book Search
 ■ Hide Confirmation when Pressing One Touch Site Button > One Touch Site Button → Access Confirm → OFF 	ON (show)

^{*2} Download S! Familiar Usability applications beforehand (P.1-21).

Settings Manner Mode Settings

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Manner Mode Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set Manner Mode Type* > Select a mode • When <i>Manner, Drive</i> or <i>User Mode</i> is set, an indicator appears in Standby (「尹 P.1-8, P.1-10).	Normal
 Personalize Individual Mode Settings > Highlight a mode → ☒ [Menu] → Edit → Select an item → Edit 	_

^{*} Manner Mode and Drive Mode can be activated/deactivated in Standby (13 P.1-16, P.1-17).

Default Settings by Mode

N 1		В'	
Normal	Manner	Drive	User Mode
Assign Ringtone (Voice Call/Video Call)			
ブザー .mmf	_	-	ブザー .mmf
Assign Ringtone	e (Message/S! Q	uick News)	
効果音 (キラキラ).mmf	-	-	効果音 (キラキラ).mmf
Ringer Volume	(Voice Call/Video	Call/Message)	
Volume 3	-	-	Volume 3
Ringer Volume	(S! Quick News)		
Silent	-	-	Silent
Ringtone Durat	ion (Message/S!	Quick News)	
5 sec	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec
Key Tone (Tone	Type)		
Tone 1	_	Tone 1	Tone 1
Key Tone (Tone	Volume)		
Silent	_	Silent	Silent
Warning Tone			
ON	_	OFF	ON
Vibration Alert	(Voice Call/Vide	o Call/Message)	
OFF	Pattern 1	OFF	OFF
Vibration Alert (S! Quick News)			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Answer Phone			
OFF	ON	*	OFF

^{*} When activating Drive Mode, Answer Phone activates automatically, and cannot be set to OFF.

Settings Date & Time

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Date & Time

Settings/Operation	Default
 Change Date and Time*¹ Home Clock → Date & Time → Enter date → Enter time 	-
 ■ Deactivate Automatic Time Correction via Yahoo! Keitai*² > Time Correction → Automatic Correction → OFF 	ON (correct automatically)
■ Correct Time Manually> Time Correction → Manual Correction → 	-
■ Set Local Time (Home Clock) > Home Clock → Home Area → Select a city	Tokyo
 ■ Activate Daylight Savings Time (Home Clock) > Home Clock → Daylight Savings Time → ON 	OFF
■ Set Time for a Second Time Zone (Away Clock) > Away Clock → Set Time Zone → Select a city	Tokyo
 ■ Activate Daylight Savings Time (Away Clock) > Away Clock → Daylight Savings Time → ON 	OFF
■ Display Away Clock in Standby > Select Clock → Away Clock	Home Clock

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set 12 Hour Time Format > Display Pattern → Time → 12 hour	24 hour
 Change Date Format Display Pattern → Date → Select a date format 	YY/MM/DD

- *1 Date & Time Settings effective on 831P: from 00:00 on 2008/01/01 to 23:59 on 2099/12/31
- *2 Time Correction may invalidate Schedule/Alarm entries.

International (Global Roaming)

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings

Optional Services International Setting

Settings/Operation	Default
 Change International Code*¹ International Code → Enter Phone Password → Enter International Code 	0046010
 ■ Edit Country/Region Code > Country/Area Number List → Select a country/ region → Edit country/region name → Edit country/ region code 	-
■ Add Country/Region Code > Country/Area Number List → □ [Menu] → Add → Enter country/region name → Enter country/ region code	1
 Delete Country/Region Code Country/Area Number List → Highlight a country/region → [Menu] → Delete → [YES] 	-
■ Select Operator > Select Operator → Select Auto/Manual → Manual → Select an operator	Automatic

Settings/Operation	Default
Set Operator Priority for Automatic Search*2	
> Select Operator → Set Priority → □[Menu]	
→ Add, Insert, Edit or Delete	_
Add: new network appears at the end of the list; place cursor at the end of the list beforehand.	
• <i>Insert</i> : new network appears above selected one.	

^{*1} In Standby, press \longrightarrow Press and hold \bigcirc (+ appears) to enter International Code automatically. (+ indicates International Code.)

^{*2} Available operators vary by network conditions.

Call Time & Call Cost

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Time & Cost

Settings/Operation	Default
 View Total Call Charge for Outgoing Calls All Calls (→ To reset, → ● → Enter PIN2) 	-
View Total Call Time for Outgoing Calls*1 Total Call Time (→ To reset, ● → ●)	-
Display Call Charge*²Display Cost → ON	OFF (hide)
 Set Charge Limit*3 *4 Set Cost Limit → □ [Menu] → Edit → Enter PIN2 → Enter charge limit 	-
■ View Remaining Cost > Remaining	_
■ Enter Currency Denomination and Price per Unit of Call Time > Currency Setting →	-

^{*1} For Group Calling, total length of all calls made from 831P remains.

- *3 If charge limit is set below the value set in All Calls, outgoing calls are blocked. Reset All Calls or change charge limit to a higher value.
- *4 Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available even when the limit is reached.

^{*2} Call Cost may not appear depending on subscription.

Making & Receiving Calls

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
 Press Any Key to Answer Calls*¹ > Any Key Answer → ON 	OFF
 ■ Answer Calls by Opening Handset > Clamshell Control → Open-to-Answer Call → ON 	OFF (not answer)
 ■ End Calls by Closing Handset*² > Clamshell Control → Close-to-End Call → ON 	OFF (not end)
 Open Incoming Call Log for Missed Calls by Opening Handset*³ Clamshell Control → Open-to-Display Missed Call → ON 	OFF
■ Activate Auto Answer when Using Handsfree Devices*4 > Auto Answer → ON	OFF (not answer automatically)

- *1 Valid Keys: \(\bar{\chi}\), \(\omega\) \(\omega\), \(\pi\), \(\pi\), \(\omega\), \(\o
- *2 Unavailable during a call using Earphone. Yahoo! Keitai cannot be canceled by closing handset even if Close-to-End Call is active.
- *3 Available only when the first information received on 831P is Missed Call.
- *4 831P beeps and call connects after seven seconds. When Auto Answer and Answer Phone (P.2-12) are active, one with shorter Answer Time takes priority. When Auto Answer and Voice Mail, *Ringer Off* (P.2-15) are both active, Voice Mail takes priority.

Settings Notification Light

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Notification Light

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set Notification Light for Voice Calls* > Voice Call → Select a color or OFF	Color 5
■ Set Notification Light for Video Calls* > Video Call → Select a color or OFF	Color 5
■ Set Notification Light for Incoming Messages* > Message → Select a color or OFF	Color 2
■ Set Notification Light for Voice Calls in Progress > In Conversation → Select a color or OFF	Color 1
■ Set Notification Light for S! Quick News > S! Quick News → Select a color or OFF	Color 2
■ Set Notification Light for Clamshell Closing > Clamshell Closing → Select a color or OFF	Color 6
■ Turn Off Notification Light for DataTransferData Transfer → OFF	ON

- When highlighting a color, Notification Light illuminates.
- * Phone Book entry Notification Light (1 P.4-4, P.4-5) takes priority over this setting.

Settings Phone Book

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
 ■ Change Save Location for New Entry (Phone, USIM or Ask Each Time) > Save Settings → USIM or Ask Each Time 	Phone
■ Open USIM Card Phone Book*> Change View → USIM or Phone & USIM	Phone
■ Change Font Size> Font Size → Large	Normal

^{*} Depending on the save location setting (Save Settings: 😭 above), selecting **Phone** or **USIM** may prompt a **Change save location as well?** confirmation to appear.

Function Menus

From Main Menu Settings Call Settings

► Video Call

Settings/Operation	Default
 Change Outgoing Image and Sound Settings*1 Video & Voice Setting → Select an item 	Alternative Picture
 Change Display Backlight Brightness*1 Display Backlight → Brightness → Select a level 	Level 3
 Change Display Backlight Duration*¹ Display Backlight → Backlight Time → Follow General Setting*² or Always OFF 	Always ON
 Change Incoming Video Image Quality*¹ Incoming Video Quality → Motion Prioritized or Quality Prioritized 	Standard
 Change Alternative Picture Alternative Picture → Highlight a file → ☒ [Set] 	TV コール 代替画像 1.bmp
■ Switch Speaker ON*1 > Loud Speaker → OFF	ON (speaker on)

^{*1} To change settings during a call: 🗗 P.2-9, Right

Engaged Video Call Settings

From During a Video Call,

[Menu]

Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
 ■ Change Brightness > Display Backlight → Brightness → Select a level 	Level 3
 Change Backlight Duration Display Backlight → Backlight Time → Select an item Selecting Follow General Setting applies Display Backlight Time setting. 	Always ON
 ■ Change Incoming Image Quality > Incoming Video Quality → Motion Prioritized or Quality Prioritized 	Standard
■ Adjust Color Tone to Lighting Conditions > White balance → Select an environment	Automatic

^{*2} Display Backlight Time setting (P.15-4) applies.

Digital TV

From ► Main Menu ► TV ► User Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Hide Caption> Caption → OFF	ON
■ Change Default View> First View → Normal Screen	Wide Screen
 Change Brightness Display Backlight → Brightness → Select a level 	Level 2
■ Set Backlight Duration while Watching TV > Display Backlight → Backlight Time → Select an item	Always ON
■ Turn Off Sounds from Data Broadcast/Sites> Data Broadcasting → Sound Effect → OFF	ON
■ Show Confirmation on Data Broadcast > Data Broadcasting → Reset Confirmation Display →	_
■ Hide Guide in Wide Screen> Icon Always Display → OFF	ON
 ■ Reset Channel List > Reset Channel Settings →	_

Settings/Operation	Default
 Delete Information Saved in Broadcast Storage Area → Select an item → ● 	_
 Delete All Information Saved in Broadcast Storage Area Reset Storage Area → ☑ [AII] → ● → Enter Phone Password 	_
 ■ Reset TV Settings > Reset TV Settings →	_

Settings S! Quick News

Display Settings

From Main Menu Settings Display Settings S! Quick News Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Show Only Unread Items in Standby > Unread/Read Setting → Unread	Unread + Read
Change Marquee SpeedMarquee Speed → Fast or Slow	Medium
■ Show Image Data > Image Display → ON	OFF (hide)

Auto Update/Deleting Information

From Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Quick News Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Automatically Update News Flash in S! Quick News List*1 *2 > Auto Refresh → News Flash → □ → Set update frequency	OFF (not automatically update)
 Automatically Update General News (Once a day)*1 *2 Auto Refresh → General → ● → ON 	OFF (not automatically update)
■ Automatically Update S! Loop Contents (Every four hours)*1 *2 > Auto Refresh → S! Loop → ● → ON	OFF (not automatically update)
 Canceling Automatic Updates for Special News*1 *2 Auto Refresh → Special → OFF 	ON (Automatically update every four hours)
 Delete S! Quick News Information Delete S! Quick News List → ☑ [YES] → Enter Phone Password 	-

^{*1} If calls are in progress at update time, auto update does not occur until next update.

^{*2} Video Calls are rejected during auto update.

Settings Messaging

Universal Settings

From Main Menu Messaging Settings

Universal Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
 Open Incoming Mail Folder Automatically by Opening Handset for New Messages*¹ Clamshell Control → ON 	OFF
 Change Font Size*² Font Size → Large or Small 	Normal
 ■ Confirm Message Delivery (Available when Messaging to SoftBank Handset Numbers) > Delivery Report → ON 	OFF (not confirm)
 Filter Messages into Folders Mail Delivery Rule → Select a folder → [Menu] → Add Address → Select a search/entry method → Select/enter address 	_
 Filter Messages by Subject Mail Delivery Rule → Select a folder → [Menu] → Add Subject → Enter subject 	_
 ■ Change Word Prediction Priority > Learning from Received Message → OFF 	ON (prioritize)

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Require Phone Password Entry when Opening Messaging Folders/Retrieving Server Mail > Mail Security Setting → Enter Phone Password → (Repeat: Select an item)*3 → 図[OK]	OFF (not set)
 ■ Enable 3D Pictograms when Opening Messages > 3D Pictograms → 3D Picto Auto Play → Always Display or Display only Unread 	OFF
 Change Font/Background Color > 3D Pictograms → Color Settings → Select a color 	White
■ Set Auto Delete Off (For Drafts and Sent/ Unsent Messages) > Auto Delete Sent Messages → OFF	ON
■ Set Auto Delete Off (For Incoming Mail) > Auto Delete Incoming Messages → OFF	ON

- *1 Available only when the first information received on 831P is Message.
- *2 In the following cases, font size does not change. Open preview window to view created messages in selected font size.
 - · In Subject field
 - · In S! Mail Composition window when Font Size is set to Small
- *3 To cancel selection, press o again.

S! Mail Settings

From Main Menu Messaging Settings S! Mail Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set S! Mail Download Condition (within Japan) > Incoming Options → Home Auto Settings → From Numbers Only or Manual Retrieval	Auto Download All
 ■ Retrieve S! Mail Manually while Abroad > Incoming Options → Roaming Auto Settings → Manual Retrieval 	Auto Download
■ Set Not to Quote Message Text when Replying > Quote Message → OFF	ON (quote)
■ Open Image Files Manually> Attachment Auto-play → Images → OFF	ON (open)
 Play Music Files Automatically* Attachment Auto-play → Sounds → ON 	OFF (not play back)

^{*} When multiple sound files are attached, the first file plays.

Feeling Mail Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ► S! Mail Settings ► Feeling Expression

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Hide Information> Information Display Settings → OFF	ON (show)
 ■ Deactivate Notification Light Notification Light Patterns → Settings ON/ OFF → OFF 	ON (activate)
 Change Notification Light Color Notification Light Patterns → Select feeling → Select a color* 	-
 ■ Deactivate Vibration > Vibration Patterns → Settings ON/OFF → OFF 	ON (activate)
 Change Vibration Pattern Vibration Patterns → Select feeling → Select a pattern 	-
Set Message RingtoneMessage Ringtone → Settings ON/OFF → ON	OFF (not sound)
 Change Message Ringtone Message Ringtone → Select feeling → Select a folder in Data Folder → Highlight a tone → ☑[Set] 	-

^{*} When highlighting a color, Notification Light illuminates.

Settings 15

Default Settings

Emotion	Notification Light	Vibration	Message Ringtone
Нарру	Color 6	Pattern 1	Happy / うれしい .mmf
OK/Good	Color 2	Pattern 1	OK / Good.mmf
Sad/Sorry	Color 1	Pattern 2	悲しい/ごめん なさい .mmf
NG/Bad	Color 3	Pattern 2	NG / Bad.mmf
Notice/ Important	Color 4	Pattern 3	注目/重要 .mmf

- When sender is saved in Phone Book, Phone Book settings take priority in the following case ($\square P.4-4$).
 - · Message Ringtone is set to a ringtone other than *Follow General* Setting
 - · Notification Light is set to a color other than *Follow General* Setting

SMS Settings

From Main Menu Messaging Settings ► SMS Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set a Time Limit to Store All Sent SMS at the Center*1 > Expiry → Maximum (depending on Server setting) or select a limit	Depends on USIM Card settings
 Change SMS Center Number*² Message Center → Enter SMS Center number 	+8190665 19300
■ Set Input Character to English > Input Character Settings → English (160characters)	Japanese (70characters)

- *1 When recipient handset is off or out-of-range, SMS are stored at the Center, and delivered when recipient handset detects signal.
- *2 Changing Message Center number may disable SMS.

Settings Internet

Browser Display Settings

Yahoo! Keitai

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Settings

PC Site Browser

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► PC Site Browser Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
Change Font Size Font Size → Large or Small	Normal
■ Scroll Unit > Scroll Unit → Whole Screen or Half Screen	Single Line
Images Off> Downloads → Display Images → OFF	ON (show)
■ Sounds Off > Downloads → Play Sounds → OFF	ON (retrieve)
■ Hide Warning Messages when Activating PC Site Browser or Switching to Yahoo! Keitai* > Warning Messages → PC Site Browser (when activating) or Yahoo! Keitai (when switching) → OFF	ON (show)

^{*} PC Site Browser only

Memory Manager & Reset

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Settings

PC Site Browser

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► PC Site Browser Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
Clear Cache	Delaare
> Memory Manager → Clear Cache → •	-
■ Delete Cookies > Memory Manager → Delete Cookies →	-
 ■ Delete User ID or Password Entered when Authentication is Required > Memory Manager → Delete Certificates → 	-
 ■ Delete Input Memory > Memory Manager → Delete Input Memory → ● 	-
 Initialize Browser Initialized Browser → ● + Enter Phone Password 	-
■ Reset Browser Settings > Reset Defaults → □[YES] → Enter Phone Password	-

Security Settings

Yahoo! Keitai

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Settings Security

PC Site Browser

From Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai PC Site Browser ► PC Site Browser Settings ► Security

Settings/Operation	Default
■ Set Auto Send Off for Manufacturer's Number (for Authentication) > Manufacture Number → OFF	ON (send)
■ Set Not to Send Referer Information > Send Referer → OFF	ON (send)
■ Select whether or Not to Allow Cookies to be Stored on 831P > Cookies → OFF or Ask Every Time	ON (store)
■ Select whether or Not to Run Scripts in Yahoo! Keitai*1 > Script → Select an item	Ask before Connect
■ Select whether or Not to Run Scripts in PC Site Browser*2 > Script → Select an item	ON (run)
■ View Electronic Certificates Issued by Certificate Authorities > Root Certificates → Select an item	-

Settings/Operation	Default
Select whether or Not to Retain Authentication Information	Keep while
> Certificate Retention → Always Keep or Not keep	Browsing

- *1 Yahoo! Keitai Browser only
- *2 PC Site Browser only

Settings S! Appli

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli Settings

Settings/Operation	Default
Change VolumeVolume → Adjust volume	Volume 4
■ Backlight On/Off > Display Backlight → Always ON or Always OFF	Follow General Setting*
■ Deactivate Vibration> Vibration → OFF	ON (activate)
■ Suspend S! Appli after Set Period of Inactivity > Auto Suspend Timer → Select a duration	Not Suspended
Synchronize Memory Card Used in Another Handset, etc. to Update S! Appli List Synchronize Memory Card	_

^{*} Display Backlight Time setting (P.15-4) applies.

Appendix

Function List	16-2
Troubleshooting	16-8
Warning Signs	16-10
Software Update	
Key Assignments	
Symbol List	
Character Code List	
Weather Indicator List	16-21
Memory List	16-22
Specifications	
Index	
Warranty & Service	
Warranty	16-31
After-Sales Service	
Customer Service	16-32

Function List

From Main Menu, press key corresponding to a menu number for direct access. (P.1-20)

Example: To select S! Mail Settings in Messaging menu: 1 first column

0 second column 3 third column

1 (Messaging) → 0 (Settings) → 3 (S! Mail Settings)

	Messaging					
	Menu Number/Function Name Page					
1	Me	ssa	ging	-		
	1	Inc	oming Mail	P.12-11		
	2	Cre	eate New S! Mail	P.12-4		
	3	Re	trieve New	P.12-16		
	4	Dra	afts	P.12-20		
	5	Ter	mplates	P.12-6		
	6	Ser	nt Messages	P.12-17		
	7	Un	sent Messages	P.12-17		
	8	Sei	ver Mail Box	-		
		1	Mail List	P.12-15		
		2	Delete Server Mail All	P.12-16		
	9	Cre	eate New SMS	P.12-8		
	0	Set	tings	-		
		1	Custom Mail Address	P.12-3		
		2	Universal Settings	P.15-15		
		3 S! Mail Settings		P.15-16		
		4	SMS Settings	P.15-17		
	×	Ме	emory Status	_		
		1	Phone	P.12-3		
		2	USIM	P.12-3		

			Yahoo! Keitai				
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
2	Ya	hoo	! Keitai	-			
	1		hoo! Keitai	P.13-3			
	2		okmarks	P.13-8			
	m	Sa	ved Pages	P.13-8			
	4		ter URL	_			
		1	Direct Entry	P.13-4			
		2	URL History List	P.13-4			
	5		story	P.13-4			
	6	PC	Site Browser	_			
		1	Homepage	P.13-5			
		2	Bookmarks	P.13-8			
		3	Saved Pages	P.13-8			
		4	Enter URL	P.13-5			
		5	History	P.13-5			
	6 Yaho		Yahoo! Keitai	P.13-3			
		7	PC Site Browser Settings	P.15-18			
	7	Set	ttings	-			
		1	Font Size	P.15-18			
		2	Scroll Unit	P.15-18			
		3	Downloads	P.15-18			
		4	Memory Manager	P.15-18			
		5	Security	P.15-19			
		6	Initialized Browser	P.15-18			
		7	Reset Defaults	P.15-18			

	S! Appli					
			Menu	Number/Function Name	Page	
3	3 S! Appli –					
	1	S!	Appli L	ist	-	
		Ta	ab 1	Phone	P.14-2	
		Ta	ab 2	Memory Card	P.14-2	
	2 S! Appli Settings		-			
		1	Volun	ne	P.15-20	
		2	Displa	ay Backlight	P.15-20	
		3	Vibrat	tion	P.15-20	
		4	Auto	Suspend Timer	P.15-20	
		5	Synch	ronize Memory Card	P.15-20	
	3 Information P				P.14-2	

	■ TV				
			Menu Number/Function Name	Page	
4	TV			-	
	1	Wa	atch TV	P.5-5	
	2		ogram List	P.5-7	
	3	TV	Link	P.5-9	
	4	Ch	annel List	P.5-4	
	5	Ch	annel Settings	-	
		1	Select Area	P.5-3	
		2	Set from Current Location	P.5-4	
	6	User Settings		_	
		1	Caption	P.15-13	
		2	First View	P.15-13	
		3	Display Backlight	P.15-13	
		4	Data Broadcasting	P.15-13	
		5	Icon Always Display	P.15-13	
		6	Reset Channel Settings	P.15-13	
		7	Reset Storage Area	P.15-13	
		8	Reset TV Settings	P.15-13	

	Camera					
	Menu Number/Function Name Page					
5	Ca	mera	-			
	1	Camera	P.6-5			
	2	Video Camera	P.6-6			
	3	Bar Code Reader	P.11-9			
	4	Magnifying Loupe	P.6-10			

	Entertainment						
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
6	En:	terta	-				
	1	S!	-				
		1	S! Quick News List	P.7-2			
		2	S! Loop List	P.7-2			
		3	Settings	P.15-14			
	2	S!	Information Channel/Weather	-			
		1	What's New?	P.7-14			
		2	History	P.7-14			
		3	Register/Cancel	P.7-13			
		4	Get Latest Contents	P.7-14			
		5	Missed Event settings(S! Information Channel)	P.7-14			
		6	Weather Indicator	P.7-14			
	3	Me	edia Player	-			
					1	Audio	P.7-6
		2	Video	P.7-8			
	4	Во	okSurfing	P.7-12			
	5	e-E	Book Viewer	P.7-12			
	6	S!	P.7-15				

	Tools					
			Menu Number/Function Name	Page		
7	To	ols		_		
	1	Ala	arms	P.11-6		
	2	Ca	lendar	P.11-2		
	3	Ca	lculator	P.11-7		
	4	No	tepad	P.11-8		
	5	An	swer Phone	-		
		1	Message List	P.2-12		
		2	Settings	P.2-12		
	6	Vo	ice Recorder	P.11-9		
	7	Bai	r Code Reader	P.11-9		
	8	Sof	ftware Update	-		
		1	Software Update	P.16-10		
		2	Update Result	P.16-11		

	Data Folder				
		Menu	Number/Function Name	Page	
8	Da	ta Folder		ı	
	1	Pictures		_	
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-2	
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-2	
		Tab 3	DigitalCamera	P.8-2	
	2	Ring Son	igs&Tones	_	
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-2	
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-2	

8	3	S! Appli		-
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-2
	4	Music		_
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-2
	5	Videos		-
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-2
		Tab 3	Video Camera	P.8-2
	6	Books		_
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-2
	7	S! Familiar Usability		-
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-3
	8	Template	25	P.8-3
	9	Flash(R)		_
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	P.8-3
	0	Other Documents		-
		Tab 1	Phone	P.8-3
		Tab 2 Memory Card		P.8-3
	\star	Memory		_
		1 Phon	ie	P.8-4
		2 Mem	ory Card	P.8-4

🔙 Bar Code Reader				
	Menu Number/Function Name Page			
9	Ba	r Code Reader	-	
	1	Scan Barcodes	P.11-9	
	2	Saved Data List	P.11-10	

Connectivity					
	Menu Number/Function Name Page				
* Connectivity			-		
	1	Infrared	P.9-2		
	2	Retrieve NW Info	P.1-15		

Phone Book			
	Menu	ı Number/Function Name	Page
Ph	one Book –		
1	Phone B	ook	P.4-6
2	Create N	lew Entry	P.4-3
3	Call Log –		-
	Tab 1	All Calls	P.2-10
	Tab 2	Incoming	P.2-10
	Tab 3	Outgoing	P.2-10
4	1 Group P.4-5		P.4-5
5	Account	Details	P.4-13
6	Speed Di	ial	P.4-8

7	S!	Addressbook Back-up	_
	1	Start Sync	P.4-12
	2	Auto Sync Settings	P.4-12
	3	Sync Log	P.4-12
8	Memory Manager		_
	1	Copy All from USIM	P.4-10
	2	Copy All to USIM	P.4-10
	3	Delete All (Phone)	P.4-10
	4	Delete All (USIM)	P.4-10
	5	Send All Phone Book via Infrared	P.9-4
9	Set	tings	-
	1	Save Settings	P.15-11
	2	Change View	P.15-11
	3	Search Method	P.4-6
	4	Font Size	P.15-11
0	Me	emory Status	P.4-10

• Number in first column is not available for Phone Book.

	Settings			
			Menu Number/Function Name	Page
#	# Settings –			
	1	So	und Settings	_
		1	Assign Ringtone	P.15-2
		2	Ringer Volume	P.15-2
		3	Ringtone Duration	P.15-2
		4	Warning Tone	P.15-3
		5	Vibration Alert	P.15-2
		6	Key Tone	P.15-3

#	2	Dis	play Settings	_
		1	Main Display	P.15-4
		2	Change Menu Theme	P.15-5
		3	Backlight Time	P.15-4
		4	Main Menu Icons	P.15-5
		5	Themes	P.15-4
		6	Brightness	P.15-4
		7	Standby Display	P.15-4
		8	S! Quick News Settings	P.15-14
		9	View Blind	P.1-27
	w	Pho	one Settings	-
		1	言語選択	P.15-4
		2	Date & Time	P.15-7
		3	User's Dictionary	P.3-9
		4	Notification Light	P.15-11
		5	Keyguard	P.10-3
		6	Key Settings	P.15-5
		7	Change Simple Mode	P.1-25
	4		curity	-
		1	Password Lock	P.10-4
		2	Phone Book Lock	P.4-10
		3	Messaging Lock	P.12-19
		4	Secret Mode	P.10-6
		5	Reset	P.10-6
		6	PIN ON/OFF	P.10-2
		7	Change PIN	P.10-3
		8	Change PIN2	P.10-3
		9	Change Password	P.10-2

#	5	Call Settings		_
		1	Optional Services	P.2-13
		2	Call Time & Cost	P.15-9
		3	Video Call	P.15-12
		4	Reject Incoming Calls	P.10-5
		5	Emission OFF Mode	P.1-17
		6	Show My Number	P.2-18
		7	Any Key Answer	P.15-10
		8	Clamshell Control	P.15-10
		9	Auto Answer	P.15-10
	6	Ma	nner Mode Settings	P.15-6
	7	Location Settings –		
		1	Positioning Lock	P.9-6
		2	Send Location Info	P.9-6
	8	Me	emory Card Manager	I
		1	Format Memory Card	P.8-15
		2	Check Memory Card	P.8-16
		3	Memory Card Backup	P.8-18

Appendix

Troubleshooting

Handset does not turn on

- · Was pressed for more than three seconds?
- · Is battery level sufficient?
- · Is battery inserted properly? (☐ P.1-13)

Handset functions do not work after turning power on

· Does PIN Entry window appear? PIN Entry is **ON**. Enter PIN (P.10-2).

Insert USIM or INVALID USIM appears when handset is turned on or operations attempted

- · Is USIM Card inserted correctly? (☐ P.1-3)
- · Unusable USIM Card may be inserted (☐ P.1-2).
- · USIM Card IC chip may be dirty. Wipe with a clean cloth, then insert USIM Card correctly.

Keypad does not respond

- Does 🔒 appear in Standby? Keyquard is activated (☐ P.10-3). Press to cancel it.
- Does appear in Standby? Password Lock is active (P.10-4). Enter Phone Password (P.1-26) to cancel it.
- Does ⊕/ appear in Standby? Keyguard and Password Lock are both active (P.10-3, P.10-4). Cancel Keyguard, and then cancel Password Lock.

Display is blurred

- · Adjust display brightness (☐ P.15-4)
- Is View Blind active? Cancel View Blind (☐ P.1-27)

Outgoing calls or Video Calls will not connect or message and Internet connections are unavailable

- · Does out ₹ ↑ (red) appear? Is 831P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong.
- · Are you using handset overseas? Set international settings (e.g. select operator) to use abroad (P.2-8, P.15-8).
- Does 🖥 or 👪 appear? Messaging Lock is active (P.12-19). Deactivate Messaging Lock.

Outgoing calls or Video Calls will not connect

- Is area code entered?
- · Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (P.2-18)

Outgoing calls will not connect or busy signal sounds

· Did you enter area code?

Call is interrupted or disconnected

• Does **Dut** appear? Is 831P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak?

Move to a location where signal is strong.

Calls cannot be made via a Phone Book entry

- Entry may be saved as Secret. Set Secret Mode *ON* (☐ P.10-6).
- · Does ☑ appear?

 Phone Book Lock is active (P.4-10). Deactivate Phone Book Lock.

Entry names do not appear in Call Log or message lists even if saved in Phone Book

· This may occur just after turning 831P on. Return to Standby and retry later.

Handset does not respond as customized for incoming calls from numbers saved in Phone Book

· This may occur just after turning 831P on.

Digital TV does not work

- · Is 831P out of terrestrial Digital TV broadcasting service area or in a location where airwaves are weak?
 - Move to a location where airwaves are strong ($\square P.5-3$).

Cannot charge battery

- · Is AC Charger (sold separately) firmly connected to 831P or Desktop Holder (not included)? (☐ P.1-14)
- · Is AC Charger securely plugged into an outlet?
- · Is battery installed in 831P correctly? (☐ P.1-13)
- · Is 831P correctly mounted in Desktop Holder?
- Make sure handset, battery, Desktop Holder and AC Charger terminals are clean.
- Is ambient temperature between +5°C and +35°C?
 Otherwise, battery may not reach full charge.
- · Battery may need to be replaced.

Handset/accessories feel warm

 AC Charger and Desktop Holder may warm during charging.
 Handset may warm during long use. This is normal if you can hold it comfortably. Low temperature burns may occur if handset is held against skin for long periods.

Battery Operating Time is greatly reduced

Battery Operating Time may be reduced by environmental factors such as temperature, charging conditions or signal strength, as well as by operations or settings. See "Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates" (P.1-11) and "Battery Time" (P.1-12).

Note

● If you did not find the remedy to your problem here, please contact SoftBank Customer Center (→ P.16-32).

Warning Signs

Problem	Causes and Remedies		
OUT appears	Handset is out-of-range. Move to a location where signal is strong.		
appears	Keyguard is active (19.10-3). Cancel Keyguard to use keys. Answer calls even if Keyguard is active.		
appears	Password Lock is active (Pr.10-4). Cancel Password Lock to use handset. Answer calls even if Password Lock is active.		
△ / h appears	Keyguard and Password Lock are both active (19.10-3, P.10-4). Cancel Keyguard, and then cancel Password Lock to use keys. Answer calls even if Keyguard and Password Lock are both active.		
Low battery message appears and battery alarm tone sounds	Battery is low. Charge (ピテP.1-14) or replace (ピテP.1-13) battery.		

Software Update

Check for 831P software updates and download as required. Choose to begin update or schedule update.

- Transmission fees do not apply to updates (including checking for updates, downloading and rewriting).
- Fully charge battery beforehand. Even if appears, low battery message may appear. In this case, charge battery until Charging Indicator goes out.
- Select a place where signal is strong and stable.
- Do not remove battery during the update. Update will fail.
- Other functions are not available during Software Update.
- The update may take some time.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Software Update **Software Update**

Follow onscreen instructions

After download is complete, 831P automatically turns off and restarts before Software Update begins.

After Software Update is complete, 831P automatically turns off and restarts before information appears for successful update. (This process takes approximately 30 seconds.)



Update Results

In Information window, Select *Update* Results

• In Standby, Main Menu ► Tools ► Software Update ► Update Result



Scheduled Update

Follow onscreen instructions for setup. Confirmation appears at scheduled update time. Press or wait ten seconds for update to start.

• Software Update will not start while 831P is in use. Continuing handset usage for ten minutes or more cancels Scheduled Update.



Note

- Software Update failure may disable 831P. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (P.16-32).
- Software Update does not affect Phone Book entries, files saved in Data Folder or other content, but it is recommended that you create a backup, as appropriate, of any important information and data (note that some files cannot be copied).
- SoftBank is not liable for damages resulting from loss of data, information, etc.
- Update may temporarily cancel Keyguard.
- Alarm tone does not sound during update.
- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Key Assignments

Multiple characters are assigned to each key. ● For input modes and character types: ☐ P.3-2

- Press and hold numeric keys (o to) to enter single-byte numbers assigned to each key, regardless of input mode. To enter +, press and hold o in single-byte number mode.

		Input	Modes	
Key	Kanji (Hiragana) [Double-byte]	Katakana [Double-/Single-byte]	Alphanumerics [Double-/Single-byte]	Numbers [Double-/Single-byte]
1	あいうえおぁぃぅぇぉ 1	アイウエオァィゥェォー	./@-:~*1*2_1	1
2	かきくけこ2	カキクケコ2	a b c A B C 2	2
3	さしすせそ3	サシスセソ3	d e f D E F 3	3
4	たちつてとっ4	タチツテトッ4	ghiGHI4	4
5	なにぬねの5	ナニヌネノ5	jkIJKL5	5
6	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	ハヒフへホ6	m n o M N O 6	6
7	まみむめも7	マミムメモフ	pqrsPQRS7	7
8	やゆよゃゅょ8	ヤユヨャュョ8	tuvTUV8	8
9	らりるれろ9	ラリルレロ9	w x y z W X Y Z 9	9
0	わをんゎー0	ワヲンヮ *² ーO	0	0
				[Press and hold] + *1

^{*1} Appears when entering single-byte character.

^{*2} Appears when entering double-byte character.

		Input	Modes								
Key	Kanji (Hiragana) [Double-byte]	Katakana [Double-/Single-byte]	Alphanumerics [Double-/Single-byte]	Numbers [Double-/Single-byte]							
	Pictograph Li	。 st/Symbol List	Pictograph List/Symbol List*3	*							
*		[Press and hold] Notepad List [Press and hold] P (pause) *4									
	、。?!·(Sin	gle-byte Space)	, . ? ! ′ - & () ¥ (Space)	#							
#		[Press and hold] Symbol List		π							
NO.		Toggle in	out modes								
P		[Press and hol	d] Toggle double-byte and single-b	yte characters							
Ď		Line Break/Scroll Backward*5		Line Break							
$\overline{}$	Tog	gle upper and lower case characte	rs*6								
	(De		acter after cursor hen cursor is at the end of a sente	nce)							
7U7/XE			all characters after cursor								
	(De	lete all characters before cursor w	hen cursor is at the end of a senter	nce)							
	Emot	icons	String Templates*7								

^{*3} In single-byte alphanumerics mode, single-byte symbol list appears first.
*4 Pause can be entered only when entering phone numbers in Phone Book, etc.

^{*5} Toggle characters in reverse order (When cursor is at \mathbf{c} : $\mathbf{c} \rightarrow \mathbf{b} \rightarrow \mathbf{a} \rightarrow 2...$)

^{*6} Toggle upper and lower case characters at cursor.

^{*7} Parts of URLs appear.

Symbol List

Double-byte Symbol List

 ∞ ΧΨ Φ

nθ ικλ cm km kg cc ㎡ 邨 No. K.K. Tel 🕒 ⊕ ⑤ ⑤ ⑥ ㈱ 侑 代 駘 炡 翔
 ≒ ≡ ∫ ∮ ∑ √ ⊥ ∠ ∟ ⊿
 ∵ ∩ ∪

Single-byte Symbol List

a	
H	h
	u
	_

Chamastan Casla 13-4	First Three	First Three Loct Digit	First Three Loct Digit
Character Code List	First Three Last Digit Digits 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	First Three Last Digit Digits 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	First Three Last Digit Digits 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
			1
	050 ァアィイゥウェエォ 051 オカガキギクグケゲニ	161 葵 茜 穐 悪 握 渥 旭 葦 芦 鯵 162 梓 圧 斡 扱 宛 姐 虻 飴 絢 綾 163 鮎 或 粟 袷 安 庵 按 暗 案 闇	194拡携軟充 養 確 養 角 鎮 的 的 的 的 预 確 度
First Three Last Digit	052 ゴサザシジスズヤザン	162 梓 圧 斡 扱 宛 姐 虻 飴 絢 綾 163 鮎 或 粟 袷 安 庵 按 暗 案 誾 164 鞍 杏	195 赫較郭語 196 197 198 新掛 新 語 福 程 滑 報
Digits O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	_053 ゾ タ ダ チ ヂ ッ ツ ヅ テ ラ 054 ト ド ナ ニ ヌ ネ ノ ハ バ ハ	164 鞍 杏	197恰括活湯滑葛褐轄且鰹198叶椛樺鞄株兜竃蒲釜鎌
010 🖂 🗧 ; 🚊 ; ?	054 トドナニヌネノハバハ 055 ヒビピフブプヘベペホ	164 「いまた 佐 伊 恵 玉 禾	198 叶椛樺鞄株兜電蒲釜鎌
012 × 3 × 4 × 0 = -	- 056 ボポマミムメモャヤコ	164 以伊位依偉囲夷委 165 威尉惟意慰易椅為畏異	199 噛 鴨 栢 茅 萱 200 粥 刈 苅 瓦 乾 侃 冠 寒 刊
013 - / \ ~ 1 '	057 ユョヨラリルレロック	164 以伊位依偉囲夷委 165 威尉惟意慰易椅為畏異 166 移維緯胃萎茲謂違遺医	
014 " " () () [] { }	058 ヰ ヱ ヲ ン ヴ ヵ ヶ ̄ ^ ^	164 165 成 財權 財 報 166 167 167 167 168 167 168 168	201 勘 勧 巻 喚 堪 姦 完 官 寛 干 202 幹 患 感 慣 憾 換 敢 柑 桓 棺 203 款 歓 汗 漢 澗 潅 環 甘 監 看
015 ⟨ ⟩ ⟨ ⟩ [] [] [] 016 + - ± × ÷ = ≠ < > ≦	000 4 B E 4 E 7 H 0 I	165 威尉惟意慰易在 166 移并維持 167 和有 168 有 168 有 168 引 169 引 169 引 169 引 170	200 201 201 301 301 301 301 301 301 301 301 301 3
016 + - ± × ÷ = ≠ < > ≦ 017 ≥ ∞ ∴ ♂ ♀ ° ′ ″ ℃ ¥	1060 ΑΒΓΔΕΖΗΘΙ 1061 ΚΛΜΝΞΟΠΡΣΤ	170	204 十官間機工物肝艦完假 205 諌貫還鑑問閑閑陥韓館
018 \$ ¢ £ % # & × @ § \$	-062 Y Φ X Ψ Ω	[3]	201 勘勧额 疾 完 官 相 日
019 ★ ○ ● ◎ ◇	063 αβγδεζη	170 右宇烏羽 171 迂雨卯鵜窺丑碓臼渦嘘 172 唄欝蔚鰻姥厩浦瓜閨噂	207 贋 雁 頑 顔 願
020	064 θικλμνξοπρ 065 στυφχψω	171 迂雨卯鵜窺丑碓臼渦嘘 172 唄欝蔚鰻姥厩浦瓜閏噂 173 云運雲	207 き
022		172 唄 欝 蔚 鰻 姥 厩 浦 瓜 閏 噂 173 云 運 雲	
023 ⊂ ⊃ ∪ ∩	070 АБВГДЕЁЖЗ	【 え 】	208 基 奇 嬉 寄 岐 希 幾 忌 揮 机
$024 \land \lor \neg \Rightarrow \Leftrightarrow \forall \exists$	071 И Й К Л М Н О П Р С	173 荏 餌 叡 営 嬰 影 映 174 曳 栄 永 泳 洩 瑛 盈 穎 頴 英	208 基奇嬉客岐希 幾 忌 揮 机 209 旗 既 期 棋 毅 気 汽 畿 祈 季 稀 210 紀 徽 規 記 貴 起 軌 輝 飢 騎
$026 \angle \perp \cap \partial \nabla \equiv = \ll \gg $	072 Т У Ф Х Ц Ч Ш Щ Ъ Ь 073 Ь Э Ю Я	173 174 174 東宗 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京	211 紀 徽 規 記 貴 起 軌 輝 飢 騎 212 鬼 亀 偽 儀 妓 宜 戯 技 擬 欺
027 kg kg · · · · [[[074	176 閱 榎 厭 円 園 堰 奄 宴 延 怨	212鬼亀疑使 戲 技掬茶及 短 戲
028 Å ‰ # b ♪ † ‡ ¶	075 бвгдеёжзий	176 閱模厭円園堰奄宴延怨 177 掩援沿演炎焔煙燕猿縁 178 艷苑薗遠鉛鴛塩	213 犠疑 衹義蟻誼議掬菊翱 214 吉吃 喫 桔橘詰 砧杵黍即 215 客脚虐逆丘久仇休及吸
029	076 клмнопрсту	178 艶 苑 薗 遠 鉛 鴛 塩	214 吉 吃 喫 桔 橘 詰 砧 杵 黍 却 215 客 脚 虐 逆 丘 久 仇 休 及 吸 216 宮 弓 急 救 朽 求 汲 泣 灸 球
031 0 1 2 3	077 фхцчшщъыьз 078 юя	178	208 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 209
032 4 5 6 7 8 9	078 10 71	179 凹央奥往応	217 究窮沒級糾糾症 (旧) 219 票 219 票 220 供供 图 220 無 220 無 220 220
033 A B C D E F G		179 凹 央 奥 往 応 180 押 旺 横 欧 殴 王 翁 襖 鴬 181 鴎 黄 岡 沖 荻 億 屋 憶 臆 桶	218 巨拒拠拳渠虚許距鋸漁219 禦魚亨享京
034 H I J K L M N O P Q	081 + - 	179 凹 央 奥 往 応 180 押 旺 横 欧 殴 王 翁 襖 鴬 181 鴎 黄 岡 沖 荻 億 屋 憶 臆 182 牡 乙 俺 卸 恩 温 穏 音	220 供 侠 僑 兇 競 共 凶 協 匡
035 R S T U V W X Y Z 036 a b c d e	082	182 牡乙俺卸恩温穏音	220 供係 6 境 以 凶 協 恐 育 共 凶 協 恐 育 共 凶 協 恐 育 共 凶 協 恐 育 共 凶 協 恐 育 共 對 然 與 實 報 與 撰 縣 仰 縣 與 撰 縣 仰 縣 與 麗 報 報 報 銀 華 徹 於 寶 華 極 欣 欽 謹 元 許 蒙 前 表 章 所 蒙 章 示 章 所 蒙 章 示 章 示 章 示 章 示 章 示 章 示 章 示 章 示 章 示 章
037 fghiik Imno		182 下化	223 菱郷鏡響響響伽凝尭時
038 p q r s t u v w x y	130 123456789 1310123456789 1322111177771	183 仮 何 伽 価 佳 加 可 嘉 夏 嫁	223 蕎鄉鏡響饗驚和完時 224 第一日 225 225 225 225 225 225 225 225 225 22
039 z	131 (1) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (6 132 (2) I I II V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	183 仮何如価債 建聚 夏 夏	225 中錦斤欣欽琴禁禽筋緊226 芹菌衿襟謹近金吟銀
040 ぁあぃいぅうぇえぉ 041 おかがきぎくぐけげこ	133 X 与电影和约尔克斯 134 以7 如 机 2 数 3 mm or	185 禍聚爾 花 苛 茄 荷 華 東 峨 麗 東 國 東 東 峨 麗 東 國 東 蝦 麗 東 峨 麗 東 峨 麗 東 峨 麗 東 銀 元 会 縣 元 会 系 会 系 会 系 会 系 会 系 会 系 会 系 会 系 会 系 会	220 图 标
042 ごさざしじすずせぜそ	-11351km mg kg cc m1	186 蝦 課 嘩 貨 迦 過 霞 蚊 俄 峨 187 我 牙 画 臥 芽 蛾 賀 雅 餓 駕 188 介 会 解 回 塊 壊 廻 快 怪 悔	226 1 1 1
042 ごさざしじすずせぜそ 043 ぞただちぢっつづてで 044 とどなにぬねのはばぱ	136	188介会解回塊壞廻快怪悔	226
044 とどなにぬねのはばぱ 045 ひびぴふぶぷへべぺほ		189恢懐戒拐改	228 駒 具 愚 虞 喰 空 偶 寓 遇 隅 229 串 櫛 釧 屑 屈
045 ひびぴふぶぷへべぺほ 046 ぼぽまみむめもゃやゅ		190 魁晦械海灰界皆絵芥191蟹開階貝凱劾外咳害崖	227 俱句区狗玖矩苦躯躯 228 月 229 串 229 串 230 231 栗 編桑鍬敷君 薫 間 群 罪 程 題 麗 爾 子 聖 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 麗 養 麗 養 麗 養 養 養 養
047 ゆょよらりるれろゎゎ	[5]	1845 1845 185 186 187 186 187 187 188 187 188 187 188 187 188 189 189 189 189 189 189 189	230 掘窟沓靴轡窪熊隈桑 231 栗繰桑鍬 勲君薫訓群軍
048 あゑをん	160 亜 唖 娃 阿 哀 愛 挨 姶 道	192 慨概涯碍蓋街該鎧骸浬193 馨蛙垣柿蛎鈎劃嚇各廓	231 栗 繰 桑 鍬 勲 君 薫 訓 群 軍 232 郡
.16			

First Three		Last [Dinit			- Ir	First Three				Last Di	ait				First Three				Last	Digit				First Three				Last D	iait			\neg
Digits	0 1 2		5 6	3 7	8		Digits	0 1	2		4 5		7	8	9	Digits	0	1 2	2 3		5	6	7 8	3 9	Digits	0	1 2				6 7	8 :	9
232	[[ナ 】 と	傾开			± .	270	雾	3 採	撮	擦木	1, 殺		雑参	皐	311 312 313	_	辱馬	17 作				振浸薪刃		347	台:	大第七折	_	題派		竜 瀧豚 託		
233 234 235	主 持 整 等 要 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等 等	程 程 程 注 基 型 表 是 系 是 , 原 之 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、	恵畦計戟結	月夏季1184□1191日 日間	啓憩経軽隙月堅	継り	273	鯖惨讃【	う錆散酸し	鮫桟餐	四 解 野 】	世 <u>産</u>	算			313 314 315	蝕心疹身尋	真辛甚	引辰申盖尽 伸新秦針腎	# 震訊	侵森臣人迅	仁 :	新月期	配置	350 351	相名	1年1月1日 1日 1	配拓蛸達鱈歎蛋男	只辰樽	奪進基	脱丹炭団	竪嘆端	山田軍
236 237 238		如	戟 雪結 血	※ 激 記 訳	隙月 1	件	273 274 275	使束	司司	史師	嗣志	9 士	仕始表	仔姉孜	伺姿斯	315 316	[3	; - –	1		垂 1	帥拍	う 語 主 水	352 353 354	担綻暖	叩谷梁忱亶	敦蛋果	辰樽淡誕談	甚段[炭 短団 壇	端聲	筆断
239 240	建模見	来 建聚 在 兼 等 牽 賢 厳	, ,,			県	276 277	施紙諮字	枝肢肥	止脂	志死至飼	31思氏見歯 士指獅詞事	始支祉詩似	私試侍	糸誌児	315 316 317 318 319	/ 炊瑞椙	酢睡髓菅澄 措	以华崇真ya: 厨翠嵩雀寸	逗衰数裾	吹遂枢	垂 趨	帥針錐排	随时	354	[5	5	1	直	知 地	弛 馳	恥
241 242 243	肩 開	兼蔵記言	献遣弦	東東	絹頭玄:		280	部字 一	見 慈芸	止脂雌持治辞	即時爾汐			示	而	320	1	音 澄 t	图寸	1/店					355 356 357	畜作中	也竹中时疾统主錶	蓄	直逐抽樗	致铁屋豬	知期窒柱猪地遅茶注苧	- 影嫡虫著	築着表貯
243 244	姑孤声		乎 個 戸 b	古古枯枯	呼!	古	281 282 283	耳軸湯	時雫疾	辞七質	汐叱実	11. 大孩	識嫉偲	鴫室柴	竺悉芝	320 321 322	勢栖	姓正誠	E 性	世成日	瀬政盛	畝 整	是 漫星 罪	見情人		丁青	化 馮	喋	寵弔	湯 湯	影 徴	懲 ‡	*
245 246	糊顧御悟	100 五百克 克西克克 克西克克克 克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克克	平戸虎午碁候 個故談呉詩侯	固效等最后指古枯跨吾誤光	鈷娯護	雇後	284 285 286	施紙諮字 耳軸湿屡社尺惹腫綬 終旨紫資書が自身落恋約村主趙書宗編	編者物	七質舎謝爵守首	時爾汐叱実写車酌手儒	鹽毘丸蓈村 無尺 長受 痔式 失篠 捨蛇 錫殊 听	磁識嫉偲赦邪若狩寿	鴫室柴斜借寂珠授	煮勺	323 324 325	勢栖西脆籍	姓正誠隻績摂仙征消費原	正青雪常客斤七 性牲請惜責設千	成生逝戚赤窃占泉	政盛醒斥跡	整精青昔蹟説専洗	是星聖静析碩雪尖染湯明声斉召坊終月港	毒 () () () () () () () () () (361 362 363	暢調直	調業民	牒跳珍	町銚賃	姚長真	徳原島	腸動	蝶渉
248 249	乞鯉?	享口 向				功	287 288	/ 惹腫症	取酒	守首	手儒	、殊受い) 沿 決 寿	珠授	種樹	326 327	接蝉扇煽	摂仙!	設任	小窃占自	跡節宣浅	説専	野野尖流	戦	363	ľ	2)	1			墜棋伊	推
250 251 252	効 巧拘江	幸広庚	好康更		宏慌梗	抗構	290	松系統	記記	収州臭酬汁		※ 拾	洲襲	秀讐充銃	秋蹴	328 329 330		撰旋纖遷禅	全穿長浅善栴箭腺鉄膳	永線舛閃	/S 船鮮		染料		1365	槌漬嬬!	超五油 川	痛蔦吊	通綴釣	家 諤 鵑	津 拇 掴 椿 潰	坪豆	田壷
253 254 255	紅紘紅荒	亍 衡 講	康更甲考貢香豪黒弘材皇世縣高量猫	量 健 肱 靖 郊	梗稿腔酵剛克	膏鉱	294	終輯従夙	おくび デストスをはずる Table ままり できます ままり できます はいまな 一般 できまれ しょう できまれ しょう はい かいまな こうかい かいまな できます はい はい はい はい かい	酬汁祝	周修舟集渋縮瞬準所諸	松恵鬼狀財裝閏書力 拾衆什紛墪舜盾曙叙	洲襲住重熟駿純渚女	出	叔術	331 332	選全【	遷禅	表 新 善 膳 €	問題	無				366 367	剃り	を しょう			帝 [亭 底 庭 禎	停廷程	貞弟締
256 257 258	磁号告忽 帽合国惚	一型 豪	香膏星	靖高≣##	剛克腰	刻川	296	夙述旬醇	き 峻 殉 伽	春淳初藷	縮瞬準所諸	愛聞層	駿純渚	准巡庶序	遵	332 333 334	曽組	楚亂	且疏	疎調	噌礎鼠	塑祖僧層	組 租 利	音 営 素 叢	368 369 370	艇	低 挺訴鄭	蹄	逓				帝商
260	此比	第 第 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				懇	298	醇署恕	(薯)除	諸傷	償			序	徐	335 336	倉捜漕草	喪掃		成 遊爽操相藻	礎鼠宋早窓装	層曹	創匝巣総送		370 371 372	的鉄	笛 遺	鏑	溺展	占氵	簡散都 不 服 物 纏	輸訊	送站
261	[7	及極 混	1尺 利	i K	į	些	300 301 302	醇署恕 妾彰松照紹詳 順書錐脱姫海椛近肖象	近宵沙	傷升将招	召小掌	背い東当洋斯重城商尚昇渉称裳鐘場		嘗床昭	廠晶	337 338 339	漕草霜	楚蘇喪掃燥荘騒臓	斥士 重 幸 東 武 東 武 東 武 東 武 東 武 東 武 東 武 武	旧藻僧					1373	[頂点と		殿》	殿	田電	兎 [吐
262 263 264	佐賀鎮塞	後坐座:	差挫世	沙催料		砂最	303 304 305	妾彰松照紹詳 第	樟省草	樵硝	小掌沼礁蕉鉦	当新	湘章	焼笑	焦粗	340 341 342	捉卒	臓束袖	まり 足が	僧造速存	促俗孫	側属導	則賊損	1 息続す	374 375 376	堵其	金金 金 金 到 党	屠鍍久	徒砥連	斗诟	杜努害東当渡度塔桃痘	登費	 短
265 266	載際育	到在材.		長採系才奇長	再歳菜坂作錯	裁阪	307	士 万	を乗り	程置冗	馬鉦剰	五 鐘 場	心障壌	証鞘嬢	上常	343	华【他柁	1	-	1	_		妥帖	当打	1377	岩点	島嶋	悼涛	凍投灯	刀荅登	声点 塔夫 岩	据 持 待	套揀等
268	堺 榊 和作 搾 田	う 咲 崎 : 作 朔 柵 ! む 冊 刷	埼稲電角	育鷺	作谱	桜	308 309 310	情醸打	条嘱植	杖埴碗	蕉鉦剰浄飾燭	犬 畳	穰	蒸触		344 345 346	柁岱腿	多舵帯苔	太青寺後	記駄態退	哩騨戴逮	堕体替隊	妥堆泰黛	打耐胎代	379 380 381	答	笥 董 蜀 ಪ	統藤騰	到討	誊	豆踏動同	逃党	秀尊
03		ניקוא נווו ב-					010	11	V 110	旭	と対。	ᄣᄖ		門玉	区	0	I UNIX	□ 7	x 😕	, JLX		120	7FR 111	9 1	1001	147Z -	m) IV	、	1यती	±/J =	#J [¹]	主乌	∄ 1

First Three		L	ast D	igit				First Three	2			La	ast Di	git				First Three					ast D	igit				First Three					ast D	igit		_		7
Digits	0 1	2 3	4 !	5 6	3 7	8	9	Digits	0	1		_	4 5	_	7		9	Digits	0	1				_	6 7	_	9	Digits	0	1						7 8		-
382 383 384 385	独 読 🤅	洞得栃静曇瞳徳橡噸鈍	童涜凸屯	同寺定享		銅篤鳶豚	峠毒苫遁	411 412 413 414 415	肘百評蛭敏	弼謬豹鰭瓶	必俵廟品	畢彪描彬	筆漂病斌	昼べかほ	姫瓢錨貧	媛票鋲賓	紐表蒜頻	442 442	夢【々	無命	め	矛明	Î		京婿	,,,,	冥	468 469 470	齢連	暦煉蓮	歴簾連る	列練錬	劣聯	킧	裂原	凄 ?	恋 憐	1000
386	寅酉	曇鈍	1					415 415	敏【	瓶	ιζι]		富	富	布	443 444 444	名免【	命棉	明綿も	盟緬	迷面】	画	-			470 471 472	露牢肋			郎老	呂弄聾	魯朗蝋	櫓横り	戸郎が	路 段 漏 禄	2
387 388	謎 灘 軟 難 【	奈鍋	奈 植 【	訓 糸	勺 乍 黽 畷		i楠	416 417 418	膚武	怖	扶	敷負無	早学賦部	异音上寸 婦子阜楓		冨符侮葺	腐撫蕗	445 446 447	孟目紋	毛杢門	匁	前餅	網規尤	毛更	莫 模 蒙 儲 労	茂木問	妄黙悶	472 473 473	[ゎ		1		歪 東		品 惑 湾	100
388 389 390	虹廿	日乳尿症	尼入任 ,		尔 包 認		肉	419 420 421 422	伏 物粉	副福鮒糞	譜葡復腹分紛	敷負蕪幅複吻雰	阜斧賦部服覆噴文: 夫普走圭 消境間	情情	払扮	沸焚	仏奮	447 448 449	【 矢鑓	厄	や 役;	也約	冶藻	友宜	爺 耶	野柳	弥薮	474 475 476 477	枠碗	鷲腕	亙	巨	鰐	詫	藁彥	炭札	宛湾	
390		a	1			濡		422 423	[^]	丙	併陛	兵米	塀百	449 450	Ī		ゆ愈論	油唯	】 癒 佑	ē ē	重 友	宕	KK	478 479 480			丐:	不	个 :	ДĻ	\ 1	丰 ,) V	
391 392	粘【	മ	熱1	手 危	袞 揺	然	禰燃	424 425 426	僻片	平壁篇	弊癖編	柄碧辺	並引返	内閉蔑便	併陛箆勉	兵米偏娩	塀頁変弁	451 452	悠祐【	偷諭憂裕	愈輸揖誘よ	油唯有遊	癒佑柚邑】	憂勇耶	勇 友 甬 猫 進 融	宥猷夕	亩	481 482 483		乘一仗	丐亂 亢仞	丕亅亰仭	·豫亳.	高	舒制	式 元	子 工 古 佛	\
392 393	乃服膿儿		埜 蚤 】	蔓 恉	凶滤		能	426 427	想	保募	舗墓	舗[】 圃 戈奉	歩母峰	甫簿峯	補菩崩	輔倣庖	452 453 454	余揚	与摇	誉!	輿曜	- 預 (楊 木	事 え	幼 妖 羊 溶	容熔遥淀	予庸用陽	484 485 486	佝侑俑	佗佯俚	佇來俐.	信侖俤	多儘伸		侘俟倨俾做	兆 //	古凧孚兒門忽佛佰俛倥倆偸	III car
393 394 395	波派揮排		· 婆盃	巴霉卑某灰		朝俳	杷廃配	428 429 430		保募包捧法	ほ 舗墓呆放泡訪剖	報方烹	38					455 456	余揚窯養【	与揺羊慾	誉擁耀抑ら	興曜葉欲	預楊蓉沃】	電影要公	幼羊 経 経 発 発 発 翼		陽	487 488 489	偃傀	伜假傚	俶會傅僊僵	倡偕傴	倩修傲	悼曷	俾伽	舟 者 化	門倆忽偸	į
396 397 398	拝倍陪柏爆		粕角	某 が 泊	世 当 背 貝 白 專 推 馬 朋 買 录 追	輩売博曝	配賠拍漠	431 432 433	蜂亡望鉾	褒傍某防睦	訪問棒	鋪慕報方烹豐坊冒頬釦	圃戈奉明泡邦坊紡北 掮暑宝 綠釤帽別傍	胞飽忘膨卜殆	芳鳳忙謀墨堀		蓬乏暴貿:	456 457 458	螺乱	裸卵		莱欄	頼富	雪藍	各 絡	落	羅酪	490 491 492 493	僮	僉價	僊 僵 儷	亰仭佶侖俤倡偕傴傳儉嚴兪冕冲凭刮剴	儻 .	儿 :	偽 低 月	堯齊兒	替壽兑册寫京僣儚兔冉冪凛	TO SHIP WILL
399 400 401	畑島	臭箱 谷	麦箸溌噺搬	隆 毛高姓	 	幡伐伴	肌罰	434 435 436	鉾牧本	防睦翻	凡:	親記盆	北 僚 勃 ※	き発	墨堀	撲幌	朴奔	458 459	履	李痢	り 梨	理裡	璃,	-11		利		494 495	儡兢冏ン (儺竸冑决處	儷兩冓冱凩刪	 	兮[冰]	冀冤兄.	短別	可家固?	壽兌册寫京	Allen ora
402 403 404	半 反	視叛畔挽	般多	局妊娠	等発合反反肾 植髪隼汇範署		判版煩	436 437		枚	ま 毎	嘿 想	】	魔膜 末	麻枕沫	埋鮪迄	妹柾侭	460 461 462 463	葎隆両	掠	梨裏略龍家	性劉 侶以	虚 护	行 [幸 在 第 第 第 第	率硫亮	立粒僚時	496 497 498	剞	處刧剔	A 刪 剪	汽刮剴	冰凰刳剩	刹	函 別 劉	又到割	列剌劍劍	J
405		D.	1				匪	438 439 440	鱒繭	枚桝麿漫	毎亦万蔓み	哩俣慢	真又苘	木	沐	冱	1/5/	463 464 465		竜凌良林		劉侶料遼燐	慮梁量琳 ▼	京委高	勇 鼡湏淪 了療力隣	亮瞭緑鱗	稜倫麟	499 500 501	勣	剱辦勦匍	剪劈劬飭匐卆卻	劑劭勠	(辨劼勳)	券勵		动力	弱夠	
406 407 408 409	卑比誹批	妃 皮 避 琵 柊 庇 皮 非 眉 稗	彼碑飛業	怎必通	罪 推 罷 債	披肥尾	匪斐被微	440 441				味意	未服火	比料	箕民	岬眠	密	466 466	瑠【	塁	る 涙れ	累	】 】	<u> </u>	△ /□I	_	타	502 503 504 505		用區 夘	単卆 部	卷	上世 二	一	厠圓	集 原	置 下 厥 口 歴 の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の	Ī
410	型 鼻	ド 神	美匹瓦	ΕĒ	毛彦	膝	菱	441	ľ		ູ		1				務	466	嶺	怜	玲 :	礼	苓 釒	合 看	令 例 隶 零	冷霊	励麗	506	刚	ム 叺	參吁	层 件	雙!呀	雙听	党 9	製印孔巾	1 咧]

First Three Last Digit	First Three	Last Digit	First Three	Last Digit	First Three	Last Digit
	8 9 Digits O 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		3 4 5 6 7 8 9		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
509 壁 咬 哄 哈 咨 510 思 哂 咤 咾 咼 哘 哥 『	甲	養廳就 立弗格爾 磨弄彈式 化烷素 原质 医过身间 医迪耳曼征 计测多 有关 化 大小子 医神经	593 枉 杰 枩; 594 枷 柯 枹; 595 抵 柮 栲;	杼東 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村 村村	1639 燠 煅 炊	杰烈 格
512 售 啜 啅 啖 啗 唸 唳 啝 『 513 咯 喊 喟 啻 啾 喘 唧 單 『	像 喀 555 徠 徨 : 席 喃 556 悳 忿 :	台 恠 怙 怐 怩 怎 怱 怛	1555597 相榜核學 相榜核學 相榜核學 相 格	椌 棍	641 爲 爻 第 642 犂 犁 4	遂 燵 燼 翟 爍 爐 爛 爨 諍 സ 短 爱 短 独 脑 脑 髓 微 游 独 猫 脑 髓 犹 犹 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独 独
516 嘴 嘶 嘲 嘸 噫 噤 嘯 噬 517 嚀 嚊 嚠 嚔 嚏 嚥 嚮 嚶	嚴 囂 560 悄 3 囮 561 惠 惓	具 悃 悚 夋 悖 悗 悒 悧 悋 惡 忬 卒 忰 悽 惆 悵 惘 慍 愕	603 楙椰橡;	楫 楔 楾 楮 椹 楴 椽	644	木肉软遂霍徂库甲青默代虎瑩龍雕路事為然衛爛燒爍爿镐狒猖獗环珸瑰瓔瓧甅畄烯塊騰 爨牋犧狡猯獰珀瑕瑶 瓲甕毗熔焬燒 爨牋犧狡猯獰珀瑕瑶 瓲甕毗卧。然似,争惰犹较猩獸珮琿瑾。瓰甕畛、烟塘缭。 爱牾狃倏滑獻璢瑙璞 瓸甞畚
520 圈國圍圓團圖嗇[521 坏址坎圻址坏坩埀生	562	騣 愾 慤 愧 慊 愿 愼 愬 恿慄 慳 慷 慘 慙 慚 筂 造 慱 慟 慝 慓 慵 憙 兖	604 植機		1049	受抗性 医电子性 医甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基
524 堡 塢 塋 塰 毀 塒 堽 塹	整	戈 戔 戛		檢播權權機關稅。	654 疊 疊 號 655 痃 疵 変	畧 畫 畭 畸 當 疆 疇 畴 聲 疔 疚 疝 疥 疣 痂 疳 直 疸 疼 疱 痍 痊 痒 痙
527 增元 交	奚 奘 571 扞 扣 : 572 抓 抖 :		(13) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13)	殍 殘 殕 殞 殤 殪 殞 殳 殷 殼 毆 毋 毓 毟 毯 麾 氈 氓 气 氛 氤	657 瘋 瘍 658 瘰 瘻 659 癩 癪 660	斎瘟瘧瘠瘡瘢瘤瘴 蕑癈癆癜癘癡癢癨 靡癬癬
	端 媾 5 / 5 捍 捜	炭に共生命耶易寮禽 大に共生命耶易寮禽 大下拜狗技術技術 大手翔校門渝博勞擅 技術技術 大手類校門渝博勞遭 達 を で が 対対 が 対対 が 対対 が 対 が 対 が 対 が 持 に 経 と に を に を に を に を に を に を に を に を に を に	617 617 617 618 619 620 622 622 622	汪汪沂冱沚沁 沅江江江江江江河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河河	661 皖 皓 1 662 盍 盖 1 1663 眈 眇	哲之 医原性 医多种
532 婀姨 數 數 報 數 數 3 5 5 3 4 頻 數 數 3 5 5 3 4 頻 數 數 3 5 5 3 6 5 3 6 5 3 8 頁 記 6 3 8 9 頁 記 6 3 8 9 頁 記 6 3 8 9 頁 記 6 3	寰 寶15801 _ 據:	尞撈撼 禽擅擇撻擘擂擱擧 臺抬壔擯攬擶牅	621 622 623 流淡涵淅渙湃淺 624 625 626 627	泯拘涎涸淤渊燙洁洿湍源河涓渕淨連湍溪下河流淌渭澳河沿海淌渭凉淌渭凉淌渭凉湖沿河流淌水水流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流流	665 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時 時	EBB 時時時時時時時間 其體明時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時時
540 展屏孱屬屮乢屶	吃 岌 583 攵 攷 峅 岾 584 敞 敝 崋 崕 585 斷 旃	收 攸 畋 效 敖 敕 敍 郑 敧 數 斂 斃 變 斛 斟 研 命 旁 旌 旌 旒 旛 旙 栞	621 621 622 622 623 623 624 625 625 625 626 627 628 628 629 629 632 633 633 633 633 635 635 635 635 635 635	涸淤渾渤濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟濟	668 倍 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌 碌	旁磊 磬 專 磽 磴 礇 礒 礑 礙 礬 司 祇 祟 祚 祕 祓 祺 祿
541 岑谷 公 安 公 時 安 公 時 安 公 時 安 公 時 安 と 時 安 と 時 安 と 明 と 修 原 に 順 に 修 修 修 修 に 明 に 修 修 修 修 に 明 に 明 に 明 に 明	帚 帙 589 暨 暹	恍 昝 晁 晞 晝 晤 皓 晨 析 暃 暈 暎 暉 暗 陽 晦	629 滲 漱滯; 630 灣 灣潭; 631 灣 灣 澡	張 滌 海 澆 潘 濟 潘 潭 湧 灣 潭 潭 濱 潭 潭 溪 澤 潭 瀉 瀋 濺 瀑 淺 澤 漾 濛 瀉 瀋 濺 瀑 淺		· 唐祖 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
547 帑 帛 帶 帷 幄 幃 幀 幎 帧 548 幟 幢 幣 幇 幵 并 幺 麼 「 549 廁 廂 廈 廐 廏	∸ 庠 591 曵 曷 .	療 酸 整	632 澳 澣 澡 633 瀰 濘 濱 634 瀏 濾 灑 635 瀲 灑 灣	澤清清澤 濟濕清清 清清	(674 稟 県 (675 穢 窩 (676 窖) (677 編 站 (678 竦 竭	竈 窰 窶 竅 竄 窿 邃 竇 阡 竕 竓 站 竚 竝 竡 竢 厘 笂 笏 笊 笆 笳 笘 笙

First Three	Last Digit		First Thre			Last Digi			First Three			Last Digit			First Three			Last Digi			
Digits 0 1 2 3		5 7 8		0 1	2 3	4 5	6 7		Digits	0 1	2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9	Digits	0 1	2 3	4 5	6 7	_	9
安省常等的議簽董本港和組織紛緩維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維維	55年5年5克司基。1245次20及爭導度工學是養養犯罪挙引先引起高的鐵統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總統總	包裹皮叶及秦 広戎奇孫督秦雲需頌 別谓皇羽髦卯悤土华 并尊會徽等曲魯支毒樂簣籏粃梁糗 紮架緊綸縅繆繝纃纓 罕羆羯翕耋聆聶肭脉 腱膠膸臈舅艀艫芻范龍簧籀粐粮鬻 紲絏綣綟縊繦繖緕纔 罔覊羲翔耒聒聹冐胯 腮膕膽臚與艙舮芬苻		蒂菻蒂蒿蒡參 斃藉蘊虍蚋蛔蜀蟾蝴 螽蟯蟟衄衵袍裝褓僂 噘覺訃詒誨諚諞謳證 讓豐貍長葭葩蒟簝蕀蕁蕭鸒穪乕蚌蛞蜃蜻蝗蝓蟀蟲蝬衂祍袲裹襃禈襦覊覽訖詆誠諫諛鑬諧譟讖豖貎	旇萪葆蓙蓿蕣藥薔藏蘋虔蚶蛩蛻螹蝨蝣蟐蟠蠕衒袵袰褂褞褝襤覓覵訐詈誑諳謌譬誻髺讙豢貔菲萼鳯蓍蒪蕘蕋嶭籉蘈號岴蛬蜑蜩蝮蝪雖蠏蠢衙衲袿裼褥襠襭覘覾訌詼誥誻謇謪譚譯讚豬豼	筡菎萍籉葯蒻蔗蕈蕕敷藐藺虧蛄蛟蜉蜚蠝蠅螫蠍飍衞袂袱裴褪襞襪覡觚訛詭誦諤謚謾譫譴谺豸貘蒖莵菽萢蒄葹蓚蔘 薀薇藕蘆虱蛆蛛蜍蝠 螢蟄蟾蠱衢袗裃裨褫 襯覩觜訝詬誚諱諡謨 譽豁豺戝賤	菱 萨藝龍 蚓蚰蛯蛹蝟 螟螳蟶龞 衫袒裄裲襁 欄覦觝訥詢誣謔謖譁 讀谿貂貭 畫秀藥蔛蚁蛤蜒蝌蚪 蝦蟇蟷蠹袁衲裔褄窶 褐敱斛訶誘텱諠誻鶅 跳豈貉食	· 阿金星派引线 经遗缔量表代书表律数 甲酰锡盐酰苯甲酰锡酚 经遗缔基金代书表律数 甲酰锡盐酰苯甲酰锡酚 经遗缔基金代书表律数 甲酰锡盐酰甾酮苯酚酰甾醇医多甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基	770 771 772 773 775 775 776 7776 7778 778 778 783 784 785 783 784 785 787 787 789 789 791 792 793 794 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804	<u>賻賍趾跟蹂 蹣蹛躱軾輌轆辭逅逧 遞邊郛酥醪釟鈕鉋鋩 鍼鏨鐓鑒鑷閝閹關陏 險雋霈霹靤靺鞴贄贔趺跣踵蹇蹕躓躾輊輦轎辯迹逶遏遬邉鄂酩醵釡鈑鉐錏鍿緰鏥鐃鑄鐨閖闞闡陋陜隧雉霓霽靦鞆韃</u>	贅贖跏跼踰蹉蹶躑軅輅轃轗辷迺逵遐遯邐鄒酳醴釛銊銜鋺錢鍖鏘鐇鑛鐼閘闊闥陷陟隱雍霎霾靨鞋韆籫赮跚踈踴蹌蹲躔軈輕輻轜迚逑逹遑遶邨鄙酲醺釼鉗銖鍄錚鎰鏃鐐鑠鑼閙濶闢陜陦隲襍霑靄勒鞏韈	蹼蹐蹼躝軋輒輹轢迥逕迸遒隨邯鄲醋釀釵鉅銓錮 蹈躁躪軛輙轅轣迢逡 逎遲邱鄰醉釁釶鉉銛	贍赳跛踝 蹙躇躡軣輓轂轤迧逍 遉邂邵酊醂釉鈞鉤鉚~錵鎔鏈鐵鑪鑿閧闌阮 隍隶雕霙爏靹鞨韭 贐趁跋踞 蹤嫟躬軼輺轆辜迯浧 逾遽郢酖醯釋釿鉈鋏 錻鎹鏤鐡鈩閂閶胰阯 隘隸雹霤靉鞅鞦齏	齎趙跪踐 蹠躄躰軻輟轌辟邇逖 遖邁郤酘醫釐鈔銕銹 鍜鏖鐚鐺鑰閇閼闖陂 隕隹霄霪靜靼鞣虀 随题 医二糖酸 医二糖糖 经工程 医二种甲状腺 计多数 医神经神经 医神经神经 计记录器 计记录器 计记录器 计记录器 计记录器 计记录器 计记录器 计记录器	808 809 8810 8810 8810 8810 8810 8810 88	飆餞饐馮駲驅驢髏鬙 鬨魎鮠鯣鰄鰛鯩鴃鵁 鶫鶸鷯麌麭黠黽齔齲飩餤饙馼駻驂驥籋髮髺鬩魑鮨鯢鰉鰥鱧爣鴿鵍鵯鶙鷽麌靡黥鼇齣齶	飫餠饑駟駸驀驤髓髴鬆鬪魘鮴鯤鰓鰤鱶鴪鴸鵞鵺鷏餃餬饒駛騁驃驩體髱鬘鬮魴鯀鯔鰌鰡鱸鶱鵆鵤鶚鷏	頸顰颪餉餮饌駝騏騾驫髞髷鬚鬯鮓鯊鯡鰆鰰鳧鶯鵙鵑鷣鴰鸞麑黏黴鼕齡龠瑤 頤 飒餒餽饕貽騅驕驪髟 鬟鬲鮃綃鯵鰈鱇鳬鴣 鵐鶩騺鹵麝黐黶鼡齦 凜	頡 颱餔餾馗駑駢驍骭髩、鬢魄鮑鯆鯲鰒鰲鳰鴟 鵙鶲鷓鹹麥黔黷鼬齧 煕頷 颶餘饂馘駭騙驛骰髣 鬣魃鮖鯏鯱鯟鱆鴉鵄 鵲鷄鷸鹽麩黜黹鼾齬	飄餡饉馥駮騫驗骼髦 門魏鮗鯑鯰鰄鰾鴈鴕 鶉鷁鷦麁麸點黻	顆 飃餝饅馭駱騷驟髀髯 鬧魍鮟鯒鰕鰮鱚鳫鴒 鶇鶻鸐麈麪黝黼齒齷

Weather Indicator List

• Indicators and categories are subject to change without notice.

Weather	
₩	Clear (day)
2)	Clear (night)
8	Cloudy
	Rain
8	Snow
4	Thunderstorm
Ŏ - O O O	Chance of Precipitation 0%-100%
\triangleright	Later
0	Occasionally

Pollen Level	
	Low
Æ.	Moderate
* <u>``</u>	High
	Very High

Cherry Blossom							
	Blossoms Opening						
	Near Full Bloom						
X	Peak Bloom						
8	Past Peak						

Fall Foliage	
※	No Color
*	Moderate Color
×	Peak Color
	Past Peak

UV Level	
@	Low
孌	Moderate
*	High
	Very High

Typhoon	
4	Formed
	Approaching
\$	Severe

Disaster Prevention	
Æ	Heavy Rain
3	Storm Warning

Information	
♦	News

Memory List

Up to 1000 items/approx. 39 MB (Pre-installed media files/applications included)
(i re instanca media mes/appheations meladea)

• Shared with Notepad/S! Appli List (One S! Appli corresponds to three to six items.)

Schedule (Calendar)	Up to 100 items

Phone Book Up to 1000 items

	Incoming Mail	Up to 1000 items/approx. 5MB
wessaging	Drafts/ Sent Messages/ Unsent Messages	Up to 500 items/approx. 5MB

Yahoo! Keitai	Saved Pages	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 20 items/750KB [PC Site Browser] Up to 20 items/1150KB
	Bookmarks	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 100 items [PC Site Browser] Up to 100 items
	URL History	[Yahoo! Keitai] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items* [PC Site Browser] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items*
	Cache	[Yahoo! Keitai] 750KB [PC Site Browser] 1150KB

^{*} The number of savable items varies depending on URL length.

Specifications

831P

Weight (including battery)		115 g*	
Dimensions		49 x 109 x 15.9 mm*	
Chandley Time	3G	370 hours*	
Standby Time	GSM	280 hours*	
Talk Time	3G	180 minutes*	
	Video Call	100 minutes*	
	GSM	180 minutes*	
TV Reception Time		3 hours*	
Charging Time	AC Charger	130 minutes*	
	In-Car Charger	130 minutes*	
Maximum	3G	0.25 W	
Output	GSM	2.0 W	

^{*} Approximate value

- Values above were calculated with battery installed.
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).
- Talk Time and Standby Time may decrease when an S! Appli is active.

Battery

Voltage	3.7 V
Battery Type	Lithium-ion
Capacity	770 mAh
Dimensions	45 x 4.5 x 37 mm*

- * Approximate value
- Specifications subject to change without notice.

Appendix 16

Numerics 3D Pictograms12-15

Index

A	
AC Charger	1-14
Access History	
PC Site Browser	13-5
Yahoo! Keitai	13-4
Account Details	4-13
After-Sales Service	16-31
Alarms	11-6
All Reset	10-7
Alternative Picture	2-9, 15-12
Answer Phone	2-12
Answer Time (Answer Phone)	2-13
Answering Calls	
Video Calls	2-6
Voice Calls	2-4
Any Key Answer	
Attachment Auto-play	15-16
Attachments	
Adding/deleting	
Opening/saving	12-14
Audio Player	7-6
Authentication Code	9-4
Auto Answer	
Auto Focus Lock	
Auto Save (Camera)	
Auto Suspend Timer (S! Appli)	
Available Memory (Camera)	6-0

Away Clock15-7

В
Background Music7-7
Backlight
Display15-4
S! Appli15-20
Video Calls15-12
Backup
Memory Card8-17
S! Addressbook Back-up4-11
Bar Code Reader11-9
Basic Operations (Yahoo! Keitai)13-6
Battery1-11, 1-13
Battery Level 1-9, 1-10, 1-12
Bookmarks13-8
Books folder8-2
BookSurfing [®] 7-12
Brightness
Camera6-3
Display15-4
Video Camera6-4
Browser (Initializing)15-18

C	
Cache Memory	13-2
Calculator	
Calendar	
Call Barring	2-18
Call Barring Password	
Call Cost	
Call Forwarding	2-14
Call Log	2-10
Call Operations	
Call Settings	15-8
Call Time	
Call Waiting	2-16
Caller ID	
Camera [Section Contents]	6-1
Center Access Code	1-26
Certificate Retention	15-19
Change View	
Data Folder	8-5
Memory	8-5
Phone Book	15-11
Channel Settings	5-3
Character Code (Kuten Code)	
Character Code List	16-16
Input Options	3-4
Charging Time	1-11
Check Memory Card	
Clamshell Control	
Clock/Calendar Display	
Close-to-End Call	15-10

Content Key	8-6
Continuous Shooting	6-5
Conversion Methods	3-5
Cookie	
Deleting	15-18
Settings	15-19
Copy Protected Files	8-4
Country/Area Number List	2-8, 15-8
Country/Region Code	2-7, 15-8
Customer Service	16-32

D	
Data Folder	8-2
Date & Time Settings	15-7
Deleting	
Folders/files	8-12
Messages	12-19
Phone Book	4-9
S! Appli	14-4
Schedule	
Delivery Report	12-10
Digital TV [Section Contents]	5-1
Display	1-8
Display Indicators	
Display Pattern (Date & Time)	15-7
Settings	15-4
Download	
From web pages	13-11
Music/Video files	
S! Appli	14-2
S! Familiar Usability	1-21
Templates	12-10
Drafts	12-10, 12-20
Drive Mode	1-17, 15-6

E	
Earpiece Volume	
Video Calls	2-
Voice Calls	2-
e-Book Viewer	7-1
Effect (Camera)	6-3, 6-4, 6-
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)	2-
Emergency Positioning Request.	2-
Emission OFF Mode	1-1
Emoticons	
Expiry (SMS)	15-1
External Display	1-

eeling Mail	
Creating	12-
Receiving	12-1
Settings	12-5, 15-1
lash(R) folder	8-
lash [®]	8-
lash [®] Ringtones	8
ocus Setting	
older/files	8-1
ont Size	
Candidates	3-
Internet	15-1
Messages	15-1
Phone Book	15-1
ull Screen Playback	7-
unction List	

G	
iraphic Mail	12-6
iroup Calling	2-17
iroup Settings	4-5
iSM	2-8

Н	
Handset	
Menus	
Parts & Functions	
Power On/Off	1-15
Handset Security [Section Contents]	10-1
Handsfree Conversations	15-10
Help	
Camera/Video Camera	6-9
Media Player	7-10
Text Entry	3-2
Hold	
During a Call	2-9
Incoming Call	2-4
Home Clock	15-7
HTML Mail	12-6

mage Display (S! Quick News)	15-14
Incoming Options (S! Mail)	15-16
Information Window	1-17
nfrared	9-2
Input Character Settings (SMS)	15-17
International Call	
From abroad	2-8
From Japan	2-7
International Code	2-7, 2-8, 15-8
International Setting	2-8, 15-8
Internet [Section Contents]	13-1

	>	<
4	١	-

K
Key Assignments 16-13
Key Settings 15-5
Key Tone15-3
Keyguard10-3
Keypad Backlight15-5
Kuten Code
Character Code List16-16
L
Language15-4
Learning from Received Message 15-15
License Information (S! Appli) 14-2
Location Settings 9-6
M
Magnifying Loupe6-10
Mail Delivery Rule 12-17
Mail Security Setting 12-18
Main Display1-8, 15-4
Main Menu1-19
Main Menu Icons 15-5

 Voice Calls
 2-2

 Manner Mode
 1-16

 Setting
 15-6

 Manufacture Number
 15-19

Making Calls

Media Player	7-4
Memory Card	8-14
Backup	8-17
Formatting	8-15
Synchronizing	15-20
Memory List	16-22
Memory Manager	15-18
Memory Status	
Calendar	11-5
Data Folder	8-4
Messages	12-3
Phone Book	4-10
Menu Numbers	
Menu Theme	1-22, 15-5
Messaging [Section Contents]	12-1
Messaging Lock	12-19
Missed Call Notification	
Multi Selector	
Multi Shot	
Music folder	
Music Search	
Mute Voice	
My Details	
My Number	
My Pictograms	12-7

Network Information	1-15
Network Mode	2-8
Network S! Appli	14-2
New Messages	
Receiving	12-16
Viewing	12-11
Night Mode	
Normal Mode	
Manner Mode Settings	15-6
Simple Mode Menu	1-24
Notification Light Settings	15-11
0	
One Touch Key	15-5
•	
One Touch Site Button	1-22
One Touch Site Button One-push Open Button	1-22 1-6
One Touch Site Button One-push Open Button Open-to-Answer Call	1-22 1-6 15-10
One Touch Site Button One-push Open Button Open-to-Answer Call Open-to-Display Missed Call	1-22 1-6 15-10
One Touch Site Button One-push Open Button Open-to-Answer Call Open-to-Display Missed Call Operator	1-22 1-6 15-10
One Touch Site Button One-push Open Button Open-to-Answer Call Open-to-Display Missed Call Operator Operator Name	1-22 1-6 15-10 15-4
One Touch Site Button	1-22 1-6 15-10 15-10 15-4
The state of the s	1-22 15-10 15-10 15-4 15-8 2-13

P	
Password Lock	10-4
Passwords	1-26
Passwords (Changing)	
Call Barring Password	
Center Access Code	1-26
Phone Password	10-2
PC Site Browser	13-2
Access	13-5
Display Settings	
Memory Manager & Settings	
Security Settings	15-19
Phone Book [Section Contents]	
Phone Book Lock	4-10
Phone Password	1-26
Pictographs	3-3
Picture Size	6-3
Pictures (Still Images)	
Capturing	6-5
Editing	8-10
Pictures folder	8-2
PIN	
Changing	
PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK/PUK2) .	10-3
PIN ON/OFF	
Playback Method	8-5
Playback Mode	7-9
Playback Mode Indicators	7-6
Playback Position	
Playlist	7-10

Predictive Conversion Preview Window	3-5
Camera	6-3
Video Camera	6-4
Private Menu	1-23
PUK/PUK2	1-3, 10-3
Q	
QR Code	11-9
Quality	
Still images	6-3
Videos	6-4
Quick Phone Book Sea	rch4-7
Quote Message (S! Ma	ail)15-16

K	
Recipients (Adding/editing/deleting)	12-9
Recording Time	6-4
Referer Information	15-19
Reject Incoming Calls	10-5
Reject List	10-5
Remaining Cost	15-9
Reset	10-6
Browser Settings	15-18
Camera Settings	6-9
Group Settings	4-6
Main Menu Icons	15-5
Resize (Editing Still Images)	8-10
Restoring	
Memory Card	8-17
S! Addressbook Back-up	4-11
Retrieve NW Info	
Ring Songs&Tones folder	8-2
Ringer Volume	15-2
Ringtone	8-9, 15-2
Ringtone Duration	15-2
Roaming	2-8
Root Certificates	

S	
S! Addressbook Back-up	4-11
S! Appli [Section Contents]	14-1
S! Familiar Usability	1-21
S! Information Channel	
S! Loop	7-15
S! Mail	
Creating/sending	12-4
S! Mail Notice	
Settings	15-16
Universal Settings	
S! Quick News	7-2
Saved Pages	13-8
Saving	
Notepad	
Phone Book	
Reject List	
S! Quick News	
Schedules	
Shortcuts	
Still Images	
User's Dictionary	3-9
User's DictionaryVideos	3-9 6-4, 6-9
User's Dictionary Videos Schedules (Schedule Events)	3-9 6-4, 6-9 11-2
User's Dictionary Videos Schedules (Schedule Events) Script	3-9 6-4, 6-9 11-2 15-19
User's Dictionary	3-9 6-4, 6-9 11-2 15-19
User's Dictionary Videos Schedules (Schedule Events) Script Scroll Unit Secret Mode	3-9 6-4, 6-9 11-2 15-19 15-18
User's Dictionary Videos	3-9 6-4, 6-9 11-2 15-19 15-18 10-6
User's Dictionary Videos Schedules (Schedule Events) Script Scroll Unit Secret Mode	3-4, 6-5, 11-2, 15-15, 10-6, 10-6, 10-2,

Security Settings (Internet)	15-1
Self-Timer	6-3, 6-4, 6
Server Mail	
Settings [Section Contents]	15
Shortcuts	
Shutter Sound	6
Simple Mode	1-2
SMC files	7-
SMS	
Creating/sending	
Settings	15-1
Universal Settings	
Snooze	
SoftBank Utility Software	9
Softkeys	
Software Update	16-1
Sort (Messages)	12-1
Speaker	
Video Calls	
Voice Calls	
Speed Dial	
SSL	13
Standby Display	
Standby Window	1-1
Still Images (Pictures)	
Capturing	
Editing	
Streaming	
Symbols	
Symbol List	
System Message	12-1

1	
Templates	
Graphic Mail	12-6, 12-10
Standby Window	1-18
Text Entry [Section Contents]	3-1
Themes	15-4
Time Correction	15-7
TLS	13-3
Total Call Charge	15-9
Total Call Time	15-9
Touch Tones	2-9

U	
URL History	
PC Site Browser	13-5
Yahoo! Keitai	13-4
USB	9-5
User Mode	15-6
User Settings (Digital TV)	15-13
User's Dictionary	3-9
USIM Card	1-2
USIM PINs	1-3

15-2
15-20
2-5
7-8
6-6
8-2
1-27
11-5
2-15
2-9, 11-9
15-3
15-2
15-20
2-9
2-9

¥¥
Wallpaper 8-9, 15-4
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser)15-18
Warning Tone15-3
Warranty16-31
Weather Indicator7-14
White Balance
Still Images 6-3, 6-8
Video Calls15-12
Videos 6-4, 6-8

I	
Yahoo! Keitai	13-2
Access	13-3
Display Settings	15-18
Memory Manager & Settings	15-18
Security Settings	15-19

Zoom Still Images6-3 Videos6-4

Warranty & Service

Warranty

Warranty is provided when you purchase a 831P.

- Check name of distributor and date of purchase.
- Read through contents and keep in a safe place.
- The warranty term is described in the warranty.

SoftBank is not liable for any damage resulting from use of this product.

After-Sales Service

See "Troubleshooting" (P.16-8) before contacting SoftBank for service or repairs. If you cannot find solutions or solve problems, contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (P.16-32) in your subscription area and provide a detailed description of the problem.

- Repairs within warranty are performed under terms and conditions described
- Out of warranty, any repairs are performed upon request at subscriber's expense.

Customer Service

If you have questions about SoftBank handsets or services, please call General Information. For repairs, please call Customer Assistance.

SoftBank Customer Centers

From a SoftBank handset, dial toll free at 157 for General Information or 113 for Customer Assistance

SoftBank Global Call Center

From outside Japan, dial +81-3-5351-3491 (Please take care to dial the correct number. International charges will apply to this call.)

Call these numbers toll free from landlines.

Subscription Area	Service Center	Toll Free Number
Hokkaido, Aomori, Akita, Iwate, Yamagata, Miyagi,	General Information	0088-240-157
Fukushima, Niigata, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Chiba, Saitama, Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Yamanashi, Nagano, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui	Customer Assistance	0088-240-113
Aichi, Gifu, Mie, Shizuoka	General Information	0088-241-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-241-113
Osaka, Hyogo, Kyoto, Nara, Shiga, Wakayama	General Information	0088-242-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-242-113
Hiroshima, Okayama, Yamaguchi, Tottori, Shimane,	General Information	0088-250-157
Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Oita, Kumamoto, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa	Customer Assistance	0088-250-113

SoftBank 831P User Guide

March 2012, Second Edition **SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.**

For additional information, please visit a SoftBank shop.

Model: SoftBank 831P

Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.



Please help the mobile industry maintain high environmental standards. Recycle your old handsets, batteries and charger units (all manufacturers and brands). Before you recycle, please remember these important points:

- \bullet Handsets, batteries and chargers submitted for recycling cannot be returned.
- Always erase all data recorded on old handsets (Phone Book entries, call records, mail, etc.) before recycling.